

0002

**ANIMAL, POULTRY DRINKING
TOUGHS & BOWLS**

Approval No: 0605701

Reassessment Due:

May 2011

Installation Requirements

'BT MIDI' break tank and booster set with type 'AB' air gap incorporated. The unit is supplied as a complete package complete with stainless steel braided rubber hoses incorporated after the air break. The inlet is controlled via a float operated valve (Opella). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15mm Pushfit Connection

Product Designation:

BT MIDI

Marking: Adhesive label with manufacturers name and address, model number and pressure ratings.

Arrow Valves Ltd (M)

0016

**BACKFLOW PREVENTION
DEVICES**

SCHEDULE 2 - Section 6.2 Type
BA - Verifiable backflow preventer
with reduced pressure zone.

Approval No: 0705708

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R120, R420

'BAB3T' backflow prevention assembly. The assembly incorporates a BA device (Fratelli Brandoni Srl (0212118)) with a DZR brass body, isolating valves, additional check valve, strainer and tundish. Maximum working temperature is 65 C.

Size: DN15, DN20.

Product Designation: BAB3T

Marking: The valves are marked individually. The BA device is cast with ECO3T and a metal data plate with manufacturers name pressure

rating and size. Spherical valves are individually cast with callefi logo.

Brandoni Valvole Industriali (M)

Arrow valves Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0405701

Reassessment Due:

May 2009

Installation Requirements

R001, R120, R420

Fig 360 Range of reduced pressure zone valves, having Bronze bodies for hot and cold water applications. The valve incorporates two spring loaded check valve cartridges. The zone between the check valves contains the relief valve which has a EPDM seat. The valve also incorporates a strainer and 1/4 turn test valves located on the top of the assembly and a tundish arrangement to facilitate an air gap to drain.

Proviso: The reduced pressure zone valve and its assembly, installation, testing and maintenance must comply in all respects to the WRAS Information and Guidance Note 9-03-02

Size : 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2" 2",
Product Designation : Figure 360 -
XXXXA Manufacturers own
downstream cartridge. Figure 360 -
XXXGB Neoperl downstream
cartridge

Marking : Company Name, Model
Range, Serial Number and Size
printed on adhesive label on body

**Gebr. Kemper GmbH+Co KG
(M)**

Approval No: A030599

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

'BA 295' Range of Type BA reduced pressure zone valves, having Bronze bodies for hot and cold water applications. The valve incorporates two spring loaded check valve cartridges. The zone between the check valves contains the relief valve which has a EPDM seat. The valve also incorporates a strainer and 1/4 turn test valves located on the top of the assembly and a tundish arrangement to facilitate an air gap to drain.

Proviso: The reduced pressure zone valve and its assembly, installation, testing and maintenance must

comply in all respects to the WRAS Information and Guidance Note 9-03-02

Size: 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 2".

Product designation: BA 295 -
XXXXA Manufacturers own
downstream cartridge, BA 295 -
XXXGB Neoperl downstream
cartridge

Marking: Company name, model
range, serial number and size
printed on adhesive label on body.
Manufacturer: Honeywell GmbH
Factor: Honeywell Control Systems
Ltd

Honeywell GmbH (M)

**Honeywell Control Systems Ltd
(F)**

0018

**BACKFLOW PREVENTION
DEVICES**

SCHEDULE 2 - Section 6.2 Type
CA - Non-verifiable disconnecter
with difference between pressure
zones not greater than 10%

Approval No: A030562

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

Filling valve for filling and
continuously pressurising small
(typically less than 45 kW boiler
output) sealed heating systems.
Permanent Fluid Category 3
protection provided by a CA device
(no filling loop) required.

Incorporates a servicing valve,
serviceable strainer, tundish,
pressure reducing valve and gauge.

Size: 15 mm and 22 mm.

Product designation: CA296PRV

Markings: Adhesive label stating
manufacturer's name and model.

Arrow Valves Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0512708

Reassessment Due:

December 2010

Installation Requirements

R001

CA 295 Cab non verifiable
disconnecter backflow prevention
device. The valve incorporates two
spring loaded check valve cartridges
and intermediate zone (which

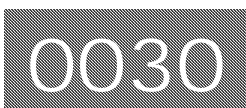
incorporates a spring loaded cartridge) within a brass body (DZR Brass). The operation of the valve allows water to pass through the valve and operates the intermediate zone, which closes the discharge to waste and allows water to pass through the upstream check valve. If backflow pressure or backflow is sensed then the intermediate zone remains closed and vents the middle zone of the valve to atmosphere (waste). Minimum and maximum working pressure 1.5 to 10 bar. Maximum working temperature 65 C.

Size: 1/2 and 3/4

Product Designation: CA 295

Marking: Valve embossed DR and manufacturers logo. Adhesive label on body showing size (DN), maximum pressure (PN), maximum temperature, manufacturers name and range name.

Honeywell AG (M)



BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES

SCHEDULE 2 - Section 6.2 Type EB - Non verifiable single check valve.

Approval No: 0810702

Reassessment Due:

October 2013

Installation Requirements

R001

Single Check Valve assembly with chromium plated brass body, consisting of a spring loaded check valve cartridge (DN15 -Neoperl). Female inlet and male outlet.

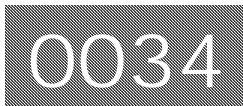
Maximum working pressure is 10 Bar.

Size: 3/4" bsp.

Product Designation: EB20FM235.

Marking: Body etched with manufacturers name, model number and direction of flow arrow.

Arrow Valves Ltd (M)



BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES

SCHEDULE 2 - Section 6.2 Type ED - Non-verifiable double check valve.

Approval No: A030560

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

Low headloss double check valve assemblies with oversized cartridges – e.g. 15 mm valve has DN20

cartridge. 316 stainless steel body with flat-faced union connections – e.g. press-fit and plastic systems.

Sizes: 15, 22, 28 mm

Product designation: ED316

Markings: Adhesive label stating manufacturer's name, model and flow direction.

Arrow Valves Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040756

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

Double check valve with chrome plated brass body, primarily intended for backflow protection from flexible hoses – e.g. bath shower hoses. These valves are usually fitted between the tap and the hose. Female inlet and male outlet.

Size: DN15 & DN20

Product designation: ED235

Markings: Adhesive label stating manufacturer's name, model and flow direction.

Arrow Valves Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0705703

Reassessment Due:

May 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R120

'ED440' Range of in-line non-verifiable double check valve assembly with a DZR brass body and two in-line spring loaded resilient trim check valve cartridges.

Size: DN 15, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50

Product Designation: ED440

Marking: Etching stating manufacturers website, model, size,

flow direction and dezincification resistance.

Arrow Valves Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0810701

Reassessment Due:

October 2013

Installation Requirements

R001

Range of low headloss Double Check Valve assemblies (DZR brass) with oversized cartridges – e.g. 15 mm valve has DN20 cartridges. Flat-faced connectors allow direct connection to the pipe without the need for sealants or additional adaptors. Maximum working pressure is 16 Bar.

Size: 15mm, 22mm, 28mm, 35mm, 42mm and 54mm

Product Designation: ED132

Marking: Adhesive label on body with manufacturers name, model number and website address.

Arrow Valves Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0810703

Reassessment Due:

October 2013

Installation Requirements

R001

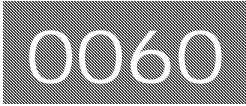
Range of Double Check Valve assemblies with chrome plated brass body, consisting of two spring loaded check valve cartridges (Neoperl). Female inlet and male outlet. Maximum working pressure is 10 Bar.

Size: 1/2" bsp and 3/4" bsp.

Product Designation: ED15FM235 and ED20FM235.

Marking: Body etched with manufacturers name, model number and direction of flow arrow.

Arrow Valves Ltd (M)



BOILERS

CATERING, FEED CISTERN OR PRESSURE

Approval No: 0504705

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001

'Quantum' vented electrical counter top water boiler, cased and insulated having a stainless steel storage cistern supplied via a solenoid valve controlled by electronically operated level sensors. Each unit incorporates a condenser fitted fitted to a screened overflow pipe and is fitted with an electronically operated dispense valve controlled by a push button and a locking key switch. Minimum and Maximum inlet pressures are 0.2 and 10 Bar respectively.

Size:9 litre (Stainless Steel Casing)

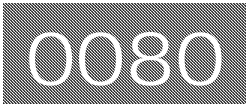
Product Designation:Calomax

Quantum 9L

Marking:Front of unit badged

'Calomax' and printed 'Quantum'

Calomax Ltd (M)



WALL KETTLES

Approval No: 0803709

Reassessment Due:

March 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R150

Range of cased and insulated vented electrically heated oversink wall heaters having a polypropylene wholesome water storage tank supplied via an isolation valve (Opella). The cistern incorporates an electrical heating element (2.2 Kw). Maximum working temperature is 85 C.

Size: 5 Litre and 10 Litre.

Product Designation: V5 and V10 – Dimplex UK

OSINK 5 and OSINK 10 - Steeple

Marking: Badge on casing with manufacturers or factors logo.

Manufacturer: BSH Bosch und Siemens Hausgerate

Dimplex UK Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0703706

Reassessment Due:

March 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R150

'WBX' Range of vented electrical heated wall kettles having a stainless steel wholesome water storage tank supplied via a solenoid valve (Invensys) controlled electrically via level probes. The cistern has a screened overflow/vent and insulation incorporating an 'AG' air gap arrangement, an electrical heating element (3 Kw) and self-closing tap assembly (Tomlinson).

NOTE: This appliance has a fluid category 3 backflow prevention arrangement built in.

Size:3 Litre and 5 Litre.

Product Designation:WBX3 and WBX 5.

Marking:Adhesive label on inside of casing with manufacturers name and logo, serial number and volume.

Seagoe Technologies Ltd

Glen Dimplex UK Ltd

Approval No: 0512703

Reassessment Due:

December 2010

Installation Requirements

R001

'Supreme' range of vented electrically heated wall kettles having a copper water storage vessel supplied via a solenoid valve controlled electrically via level probes. The vessel has a screened overflow/vent pipe and insulated incorporating an AG air gap arrangement an electrically heated element and self-closing tap assembly (Tomlinson), Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Note:This product has a fluid category 3 backflow prevention device built in.

Size:15 mm inlet pipe.

Product Designation:Supreme 220SSSupreme 250SSSupreme 310SSSupreme 560SS

Marking:Manufacturers label on side of product stating Manufacturers name, model name, size.

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0512704

Reassessment Due:

December 2010

Installation Requirements

R001

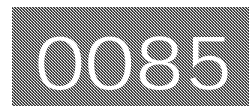
'Supreme' range of vented electrically heated wall kettles having a plastic water storage vessel supplied via a solenoid valve controlled electrically via level probes. The vessel has a screened overflow/vent pipe and is insulated incorporating an AG air gap arrangement an electrically heated element and self-closing tap assembly,

Note:This product has a fluid category 3 backflow prevention device built in.

Size:15 mm inlet pipe.

Product Designation:Supreme 150 SS Supreme 165 SSSupreme 180 SS Marking:Manufacturers label on side of product stating Manufacturers name, model name, size.

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (M)



POTABLE WATER KITS FOR USE WITH COLD WATER STORAGE.

Byelaw 30 Kits now known as Potable water kits for use with Cold water storage cisterns to comply with Schedule 2. Section 7, Paragraph 4. of the Water Supply (Water Fittings) Regulations 1999.

Approval No: 0701703

Reassessment Due:

January 2012

Installation Requirements

R001

Range of wholesome (potable) water storage cistern kits (formally known as Byelaw 30 Kits). The kit consists of a screened air inlet, screened overflow and expansion pipe grommet.

Product Designation: 22mm Water regulations Fittings Kit
Marking: Labelled insert with factors name and address and logo, components list, installation instructions and diagram.

Titan Environmental Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0701704

Reassessment Due:

January 2012

Installation Requirements

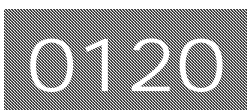
R001

Range of total cistern kit for use with wholesome (potable) water storage cistern. The kit consists of a screened air inlet, screened overflow, expansion pipe grommet, cistern insulation, float operated valve (Beta Ballvalves), backing plate, .

Product Designation: TTK04R, TTK15R, TTK20R, TTK40R, TTK50R, TTK20SQ and TTK50LT.

Marking: Adhesive label with model number, factors name and address and list of components.

Titan Environmental Ltd (M)



CISTERNS STORING WATER FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES

DRINKING, WASHING, COOKING
AND SANITARY

Approval No: 0504706

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001

'TT' Range of rectangular cisterns for storing water for domestic purposes. The polyethylene cistern are fitted with a tight fitting clip on cover, screened air inlet, screened warning pipe, plastic grommet to fit expansion pipe and insulating jacket. Size: Maximum capacity 227 litres (50 Gallon).

Product Designation: TTR1500, TTR2000, TTS2000, TTR2500, TTR4000, TTR5000, TTS5000 & TTK5000

Marking: Adhesive label on side of cistern showing manufactures name,

model number and installation instructions.

Titan Environmental Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0504707

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001

'TT' Range of circular cisterns for storing water for domestic purposes.

The polyethylene cistern are fitted with a tight fitting clip on cover, screened air inlet, screened warning pipe, plastic grommet to fit expansion pipe and insulating jacket.

Size: Maximum capacity 454.5 litres (100 Gallon).

Product Designation: TTC2500, TTC5000, TTF5000 & TTC9900

Marking: Adhesive label on side of cistern showing manufactures name, model number and installation instructions.

Titan Environmental Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0604701

Reassessment Due:

April 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'LT' Range of rectangular cisterns manufactured from polyethylene (Borealis). The cisterns are fitted with a screened air inlet and screened warning pipe. The cistern has two access holes with 'snap on' tight lids.

Size: Maximum capacity 454 litres (100 Gallons).

Product Designation: LT25, LT40, LT50, LT100

Marking: Adhesive label on side of cistern showing manufactures name, model number and installation instructions.

Titan Environmental Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0612713

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R130, R270, R350

'K' range of one piece black polypropylene rectangular storage cistern and lids for use with wholesome (potable) water. The lid is a tight fitting snap on type. The cisterns are supplied with a wholesome water kit containing a

screened air inlet, screened warning pipe, close fitting expansion pipe grommet and an insulating jacket to protect the cistern from heat and frost.

Size: Number within product code depicts volume in gallons.

Product Designation: K4R, K15R, K20R, K25R, K40R, K50R

Volume

4 / 18 litres

15 / 68 litres

20 / 91 litres

25 / 114 litres

40 / 182 litres

50 / 227 litres

Marking: Manufacturers name & address, range name, model name.

Titan Environmental Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0612714

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R130, R270, R350

Range of one piece black polyethylene circular storage cistern and lids for use with wholesome (potable) water. The lid is a tight fitting snap on type. The cisterns are supplied with a wholesome water kit containing a screened air inlet, screened warning pipe, close fitting expansion pipe grommet and an insulating jacket to protect the cistern from heat and frost.

Size: Number within product code depicts nominal volume in gallons.

Product Designation: PC25C, B25C, PC50C, B50C, PC100C and B100C

Volume

25 / 114 litres

50 / 227 litres

100 / 455 litres

Marking: Manufacturers name & address, range name, model name.

Titan Environmental Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0612715

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R130, R270, R350

Range of one piece black polyethylene rectangular storage cistern and lids for use with wholesome (potable) water. The lid is a tight fitting snap on type. The cisterns are supplied with a wholesome water kit containing a

screened air inlet, screened warning pipe, close fitting expansion pipe grommet and an insulating jacket to protect the cistern from heat and frost.

Size: Number within product code depicts nominal volume in gallons.

Product Designation: LT25, B25X, LT50, B50X, LT100 and B100X

Volume

25 / 114 litres

50 / 227 litres

100 / 455 litres

Marking: Manufacturers name & address, range name, model name.

Titan Environmental Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0612716

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R130, R270, R350

'FCR' range of one piece black polyethylene rectangular storage cistern and lids for use with wholesome (potable) water. The lid is a tight fitting snap on type. The cisterns are supplied with a wholesome water kit containing a screened air inlet, screened warning pipe, close fitting expansion pipe grommet and an insulating jacket to protect the cistern from heat and frost.

Size: Number within product code depicts volume in gallons.

Product Designation: FCR100/70 and FCR150/100

Volume

70/ 315 litres

150 / 455 litres

Marking: Manufacturers name & address, range name, model name.

Titan Environmental Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0612717

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R139, R270, R350

'FCGR' range of one piece black polyethylene rectangular storage cistern and lids for use with wholesome (potable) water. The lid is a tight fitting snap on type. The cisterns are supplied with a wholesome water kit containing a screened air inlet, screened warning pipe, close fitting expansion pipe grommet and an insulating jacket to

protect the cistern from heat and frost.

Size: Number within product code depicts nominal volume in gallons.

Product Designation: FCGR8, FCGR9, FCGR10, FCGR11, FCGR12, FCGR14, FCGR15, FCGR18, FCGR20SQ, FCGR21, FCGR25, FCGR34, FCGR40, FCGR50, FCGR175.

Marking: Manufacturers name & address, range name, model name.

Titan Environmental Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0612718

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R130, R270, R350

'PC' range of one piece black polyethylene rectangular storage cistern and lids for use with wholesome (potable) water. The lid is a tight fitting snap on type.

Size: Number within product code depicts volume in gallons.

Product Designation: PC4R, PC15R, PC20R, PC25R, PC40R and PC50R

Volume

4 / 18 litres

15 / 68 litres

20 / 91 litres

25 / 114 litres

40 / 182 litres

50 / 227 litres

Marking: Manufacturers name & address, range name, model name.

Titan Environmental Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0612724

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R130, R270, R350

'PC' range of one piece black polyethylene rectangular storage cistern and lids for use with wholesome (potable) water. The lid is a tight fitting snap on type. The cisterns are supplied with a wholesome water kit containing a screened air inlet, screened warning pipe, close fitting expansion pipe grommet and an insulating jacket to protect the cistern from heat and frost.

Size: Number within product code depicts volume in gallons.

Product Designation: PC4R, PC15R, PC20R, PC25R, PC40R and PC50R

Volume

4 / 18 litres

15 / 68 litres

20 / 91 litres

25 / 114 litres

40 / 182 litres

50 / 227 litres

Marking: Manufacturers name & address, range name, model name.

Titan Environmental Ltd (M)



CISTERNS

FEED AND EXPANSION -
PLASTICS

Approval No: 0612719

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R130, R270, R350

'K' range of one piece black polypropylene rectangular storage cistern and lids for use with wholesome (potable) water. The lid is a tight fitting snap on type.

Size: Number within product code depicts volume in gallons.

Product Designation: K4R, K15R, K20R, K25R, K40R, K50R

Volume

4 / 18 litres

15 / 68 litres

20 / 91 litres

25 / 114 litres

40 / 182 litres

50 / 227 litres

Marking: Manufacturers name & address, range name, model name.

Titan Environmental Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0612720

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R130, R270, R350

Range of one piece black polyethylene circular storage cistern and lids for use with wholesome (potable) water. The lid is a tight fitting snap on type.

Size: Number within product code depicts nominal volume in gallons.

Product Designation: PC25C, B25C, PC50C, B50C, PC100C and B100C
Volume
25 / 114 litres
50 / 227 litres
100 / 455 litres
Marking: Manufacturers name & address, range name, model name.
Titan Environmental Ltd (M)

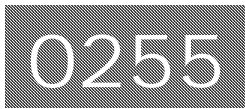
Approval No: 0612721
Reassessment Due:
December 2011
Installation Requirements
R001, R130, R270, R350
Range of one piece black polyethylene rectangular storage cistern and lids for use with wholesome (potable) water. The lid is a tight fitting snap on type.
Size: Number within product code depicts nominal volume in gallons.
Product Designation: LT25, B25X, LT50, B50X, LT100 and B100X
Volume
25 / 114 litres
50 / 227 litres
100 / 455 litres
Marking: Manufacturers name & address, range name, model name.
Titan Environmental Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0612722
Reassessment Due:
December 2011
Installation Requirements
R001, R130, R270, R350
'FCR' range of one piece black polyethylene rectangular storage cistern and lids for use with wholesome (potable) water. The lid is a tight fitting snap on type.
Size: Number within product code depicts volume in gallons.
Product Designation: FCR100/70 and FCR150/100
Volume
70/ 315 litres
150 / 455 litres
Marking: Manufacturers name & address, range name, model name.
Titan Environmental Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0612723
Reassessment Due:
December 2011
Installation Requirements
R001, R130, R270, R350
'FCGR' range of one piece black polyethylene rectangular storage cistern and lids for use with

wholesome (potable) water. The lid is a tight fitting snap on type.
Size: Number within product code depicts nominal volume in gallons.
Product Designation: FCGR8, FCGR9, FCGR10, FCGR11, FCGR12, FCGR14, FCGR15, FCGR18, FCGR20SQ, FCGR21, FCGR25, FCGR34, FCGR40, FCGR50, FCGR175.
Marking: Manufacturers name & address, range name, model name.
Titan Environmental Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0702706
Reassessment Due:
January 2012
Installation Requirements
R001, R130, R270, R350
'AX' range of one piece black polyethylene circular storage cistern and lids for use with wholesome (potable) water. The lid is a tight fitting snap on type.
Size: 50 Gallons/ 227 Litres.
Product Designation: AX50
Marking: Adhesive label with factors name & address, range name, model number and fixing instructions.
Titan Environmental Ltd (M)



CISTERNS - WC FLUSHING

Rubber or Plastics - Low Level

Approval No: 0603709
Reassessment Due:
March 2011
Installation Requirements
R001, R280, R390
'GroheDal' low level concealed WC flushing cistern. The cistern is filled via a side entry inlet valve (GroheDal) and is discharged via a outlet valve (GroheDAL). The valve is activated pneumatically and incorporates a two button control for either full flush or reduced flush.
Note: Listed as a WC cistern for use with the following. Not tested as part of a WC Suite.
Size:Cistern capacity 5.9 Litres
Product Designation:38.422.000
Marking:GROHE Logo on Cistern
Grohe Water Technology AG & Co KG (M)

Approval No: 0603710
Reassessment Due:
March 2011
Installation Requirements
R001, R280, R390
'GroheDal' low level concealed WC flushing cistern. The cistern is filled via a side entry inlet valve (GroheDal) and is discharged via a outlet valve (GroheDAL). The valve is activated pneumatically and incorporates a two button control for either full flush or reduced flush.
Note:Listed as a WC cistern for use with the following. Not tested as part of a WC Suite.
Size:Cistern capacity 5.8 Litres
Product Designation:38.661.000
Marking:GROHE Logo on Cistern
Grohe Water Technology AG & Co KG (M)

Approval No: 0705702
Reassessment Due:
May 2012
Installation Requirements
R001, R280, R390
Rodas 57 CM washdown back to wall WC pan with a low level concealed WC flushing cistern (Viega Concealed ECO) which incorporates a stainless steel flexible hose (WPI) to a Oliveira & Irmao inlet valve (complying with a 'AC' air gap) and a Viega dual flush outlet valve, which incorporates an internal overflow. The flush volumes will be 3 and 6 litres and is operated by a 2 button control panel situated on the front of the cistern. The body of the cistern is constructed from polypropylene plastic and the cistern is insulated with polystyrene.
Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 15 mm Inlet
Product Designation: Rodas 57 CM Back to Wall pan with Viega ECO cistern
Marking: NK Porcelanosa marked of surface of WC pan
Noken Design S.A. (M)

Approval No: 0504703
Reassessment Due:
April 2010
Installation Requirements
R001, R280
Happy DD concealed flushing cistern with a dual flush push button flush incorporating inlet valve

(Oliveira & Irmao 561585) and outlet valve (Oliveira & Irmao NVDF DD Happy). Supplied with flexible connectors (WPI 300).
Note : Tested with Twyford Caradon 1738 Back to Wall WC Pan
Product Designation : Happy DD
Marking : Manufacturers Logo on Cistern

Oliveira & Irmao S.A. (M)

Approval No: A030578

Reassessment Due:
November 2008
Installation Requirements
Siamp Kayley WC Suite incorporating:
Wash-down WC pan type no. 2226.6 with an exposed horizontal outlet and matching flushing cistern type Vitra 6656 with a bottom inlet valve type Siamp 99B and outlet drop valve type Siamp Optima 50 with dual flush mechanical operation.

Markings:
Capacity 6 litres.

Siamp (F)

Approval No: A030580

Reassessment Due:
November 2008
Installation Requirements
Siamp Festa WC Suite incorporating:
Wash-down WC pan type Festa 22716 with a concealed horizontal outlet and matching flushing cistern type Festa 26730 with a side inlet valve type Siamp 99B and outlet drop valve type Siamp Storm 33 with single flush mechanical operation.

Markings:
Capacity 6 litres.

Siamp (F)

Approval No: A030581

Reassessment Due:
November 2008
Installation Requirements
Siamp Lyra WC Suite incorporating:
Wash-down WC pan type Lyra 24276 with an exposed horizontal outlet and matching flushing cistern type Lyra 28273 with a bottom inlet valve type Siamp 99B and outlet drop valve type Siamp Storm 33 with single flush mechanical operation.

Markings:

Capacity 6 litres

Siamp (F)

Approval No: A030582

Reassessment Due:
November 2008
Installation Requirements
Siamp Lukas WC Suite incorporating:
Wash-down WC pan type Lukas 23296 with an exposed horizontal outlet and matching flushing cistern type Lukas 27283 with a bottom inlet valve type Siamp 99B and outlet drop valve type Siamp Storm 33 with single flush mechanical operation.

Markings:
Capacity 6 litres.

Siamp (F)

Approval No: 0511720

Reassessment Due:
November 2010
Installation Requirements
R001, R280
'Viega' concealed low level dual flushing cistern incorporating a stainless steel braided flexible hose (WPI) to a Oliveira & Irmao inlet valve and a Viega dual flush outlet valve, which incorporates an internal overflow. The flush volumes will be 3 and 6 litres and is operated by a 2 button control panel situated on the front of the cistern. The body is constructed from polypropylene plastic and the cistern is insulated with polystyrene. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Note : This cistern has been tested with a WC Pan Twyford Back to Wall WC Pan Design 1738

Size:15 mm
Product Designation:Viega ECO Plus, Viega Mono

Viega GmbH & Co KG (F)

Approval No: 0803701

Reassessment Due:
March 2013
Installation Requirements
R001, R280
'Viega' concealed low level dual flushing cistern incorporating a stainless steel braided flexible hose (WPI) to a Oliveira & Irmao inlet valve and a Viega dual flush outlet valve, which incorporates an internal overflow. The flush volumes will be 3 and 6 litres and is operated by a 2

button control panel situated on the cistern. The body is constructed from polypropylene plastic and the cistern is insulated with polystyrene. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 15 mm

Product Designation: Cistern Visign 8864.4

Marking: Manufacturers logo on front of casing.

Viega GmbH & Co KG (M)

Approval No: A030571

Reassessment Due:
November 2008
Installation Requirements
WISA 450 DF low level flushing cistern with flush pipe, incorporating a WISA UM 450 DF dual flush valve with a push button flush function and:
WISA HvK side inlet valve
WISA HvK bottom inlet valve or Caroma QF bottom inlet valve
Size: cistern capacity 6 litres
Product designation: WISA 450 DF
Marking: Wisa marked on push button and cover

Wisa B.V. (M)

Approval No: A030572

Reassessment Due:
November 2008
Installation Requirements
WISA 1036 DF low level flushing cistern with flush pipe, incorporating a WISA UM DF UK dual flush valve with a push button flush function and:

WISA HvK side inlet valve
WISA HvK bottom inlet valve or Caroma QF bottom inlet valve
Size: cistern capacity 6 litres
Product designation: WISA 1036 DF

Marking: Wisa marked on push button and cover

Wisa B.V. (M)

Approval No: A030573

Reassessment Due:
November 2008
Installation Requirements
WISA 300 SF low level flushing cistern with flush pipe, incorporating WISA HvK bottom entry float operated inlet valve and WISA WUM single flush valve with a push button flush function.
Size: cistern capacity 6 litres.
Product designation: WISA 300 SF.

Marking: Wisa marked on push button and cover.

Wisa B.V. (M)

Approval No: A030574

Reassessment Due:

November 2008

Installation Requirements

WISA 500 SF low level flushing

cistern with flush pipe,

incorporating WISA HvK bottom

entry float operated inlet valve and

WISA WUM single flush with a

push button flush function.

Size: cistern capacity 6 litres.

Product designation: WISA 500 SF

Marking: Wisa marked on push

button and cover.

Wisa B.V. (M)

Approval No: A030575

Reassessment Due:

November 2008

Installation Requirements

WC Suite type WISA 450 DF in the following configurations:

Flushing cistern

WISA 450 DF low level flushing

cistern with flush pipe,

incorporating a WISA UM 450 DF

dual flush with a push button flush function and:

Wisa HvK side inlet valve

Wisa HvK bottom inlet valve or

Caroma QF bottom inlet valve

Pedestal WC pan

Wash-down WC-pan type Twyford's

Gallery Design CA 1438, with a

concealed horizontal outlet

Size: cistern capacity 6 litres.

Product designation: WISA 450 DF

Marking: Wisa marked on push

button and cover.

Wisa B.V. (M)

Approval No: A030576

Reassessment Due:

November 2008

Installation Requirements

WC Suite type 1036 DF in the

following configurations:

Flushing cistern

WISA 1036 DF low level flushing

cistern with flush pipe,

incorporating a WISA UM DF dual

flush valve with a push button flush

function and:

WISA HvK side inlet valve

WISA HvK bottom inlet valve or

Caroma QF Bottom inlet valve

Pedestal WC pan

Wash-down WC pan type Twyford's

Gallery Design CA 1438, with a

concealed horizontal outlet

Size: cistern capacity 6 litres

Product designation: WISA 1036

DF

Marking: Wisa marked on push

button and cover

Wisa B.V. (M)

Approval No: A030577

Reassessment Due:

November 2008

Installation Requirements

WISA WC Suite type 350 UC in the

following configuration:

Flushing cistern

WISA W350 UC low level flushing

cistern with flush pipe incorporating

a type WISA WUM single flush

valve with a pneumatic flush

function and WISA HvK side inlet

valve

Pedestal WC pan

Wash-down WC pan type Lecico

PC with a concealed horizontal

outlet

Size: cistern capacity 6 litres

Product designation: WISA 350 UC

Marking: Wisa marked on push

button and cover

Wisa B.V. (M)



CLOSE COUPLED SUITES

WASHDOWN WC PANS & BIDET APPLIANCES

Approval No: 0603714

Reassessment Due:

March 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'Balena DWC 8000 ' shower close

coupled, washdown WC suite

(ceramic) with flexible hose (Parigi)

connected to a side entry float

operated valve (Geberit Unifill)

which incorporates an 'AC' air gap

and a drop type outlet valve (Twico

II). The actuation device for the

WC is positioned on the lid of the

cistern. The cistern incorporates

two buttons for actuating the flush

which acts as a readily discernible

method. The WC suite also

incorporates an independent cistern compartment for heating supplying warm water for an ascending spray bidet facility which is supplied with water from an AB air gap arrangement built in to the inlet.

The inlet to the AB air gap is supplied via a solenoid valve (AuK Muller or Interelektrik).

Size: 1/2" BSP Product,

Designation: Balena DWC 8000 AP

Marking: Label on product showing

manufacturers logo and range name.

Geberit Technik AG (M)

Geberit Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0603715

Reassessment Due:

March 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'Balena DWC 8000 ' shower

washdown WC pan (ceramic) with a

concealed Geberit flushing cistern

which incorporates a flexible hose

(Parigi) connected to a side entry

float operated valve (Geberit Unifill)

which incorporates an 'AC' air gap

and a drop type outlet valve

(Geberit NUP). The actuation

device for the WC is positioned on

the lid of the cistern. The cistern

incorporates two buttons for

actuating the flush which acts as a

readily discernible method. The WC

suite also incorporates an

independent cistern compartment

for heating supplying warm water

for an ascending spray bidet facility

which is supplied with water from

an AB air gap arrangement built in

to the inlet. The inlet to the AB air

gap is supplied via a solenoid valve

(AuK Muller or Interelektrik).

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: Balena DWC

8000 UP

Marking: Label on product showing

manufacturers logo and range name.

Geberit Technik AG (M)

Geberit Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0509732

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

Niza close coupled washdown WC

pan and cistern (ceramic), with a

bottom entry float operated inlet

valve (Geberit FORS), and a dual

flush outlet valve (TWICO II). Two buttons providing different flush volumes, positioned in the lid of the cistern, activate the flush.

Size: Full Flush 6 litre, Reduced Flush 3.5 litre

Product Designation: WC Pan P Trap (N34508043), Cistern (N345100531)

Marking: The front of the cistern is printed with 'NK Porcelanosa'. The models numbers are also moulded into the cistern (60104) and pan (60203).

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0510701

Reassessment Due:

October 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

RODAS close coupled washdown WC pan and cistern (ceramic), with a bottom entry float operated inlet valve (Geberit FORS), and a dual flush outlet valve (TWICO II). Two buttons providing different flush volumes, positioned in the lid of the cistern, activate the flush.

Size: Full Flush 5.8 litres, Reduced Flush 3.7 litres

Product Designation: WC Pan RO 003, Cistern RO 008C

Marking: The WC pan and the lid of the cistern are printed with 'NK' logo.

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0510702

Reassessment Due:

October 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

LEI (P Trap) close coupled washdown WC pan and cistern (ceramic), with a bottom entry float operated inlet valve (Geberit FORS), and a dual flush outlet valve (TWICO II). Two buttons providing different flush volumes, positioned in the lid of the cistern, activate the flush.

Size: Full Flush 5.9 litres, Reduced Flush 3.4 litres

Product Designation: WC Pan LN 004, Cistern LN 008C

Marking: The WC pan and the lid of the cistern are printed with 'NK' logo.

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0510703

Reassessment Due:

October 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

METRIC close coupled washdown WC pan and cistern (ceramic), with a back entry float operated inlet valve (Geberit UNIFILL), and a dual flush outlet valve (TWICO II). Two buttons providing different flush volumes, positioned in the lid of the cistern, activate the flush.

Size: Full Flush 5.8 litres, Reduced Flush 3.7 litres

Product Designation: WC Pan MT 003 BL, Cistern MT 008 C

Marking: The WC pan and the lid of the cistern are printed with 'NK' logo.

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0510704

Reassessment Due:

October 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

MISURA close coupled washdown WC pan and cistern (ceramic), with a back entry float operated inlet valve (Geberit UNIFILL), and a dual flush outlet valve (TWICO II). Two buttons providing different flush volumes, positioned in the lid of the cistern, activate the flush.

Size: Full Flush 5.7 litres, Reduced Flush 3.8 litres

Product Designation: WC Pan MI 003 BL, Cistern MT 008 C

Marking: The WC pan and the lid of the cistern are printed with 'NK' logo.

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0603701

Reassessment Due:

March 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

Tebas I close coupled washdown WC pan and cistern (ceramic), with a bottom entry float operated inlet valve (Geberit UNIFILL), and a dual flush outlet valve (TWICO II).

Size: Full Flush 6.0 litres, Reduced Flush 4.0 litres

Product Designation: WC Pan TI003BL, Cistern TI003

Marking: The WC pan and the cistern are printed with 'NOKEN PORCELANOSA'

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0603702

Reassessment Due:

March 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'Tebas II' close coupled WC pan and cistern (ceramic), with a bottom entry float operated inlet valve (Geberit UNIFILL), and a dual flush outlet valve (Geberit TWICO II).

Size: Full Flush 5.5 litres, Reduced Flush 3.8 litres

Product Designation: WC Pan TI004BL, Cistern TI004

Marking: The WC pan and the cistern are printed with 'NOKEN PORCELANOSA'

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0603703

Reassessment Due:

March 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'BONSAP' close coupled WC pan and cistern (ceramic), with a bottom entry float operated inlet valve (Geberit FORS), and a dual flush outlet valve (Geberit TWICO II).

Size: Full Flush 6.0 litres, Reduced Flush 4.0 litres

Product Designation: WC Pan TS003BL, Cistern TS008C

Marking: The WC pan and the cistern are printed with 'NOKEN PORCELANOSA'

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0606706

Reassessment Due:

June 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'TEBAS III' close coupled WC pan and cistern (ceramic), with a bottom entry float operated inlet valve (Geberit UNIFILL), and a dual flush outlet valve (Geberit TWICO II). The flush volumes are controlled by a two button control panel located on the cistern.

Size: Full Flush 6.0 litres, Reduced Flush 3.0 litres

Product Designation: WC Pan TS003BL, Cistern TEBAS III TS008C

Marking: The WC pan and the cistern are printed with 'NOKEN PORCELANOSA'

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0606707

Reassessment Due:
June 2011

Installation Requirements
R001, R280

NIZA Back to Wall WC pan (ceramic) in combination with Viega Swift dual flushing cistern (Plastic) incorporating a Oliveira & Irmao inlet valve and a Viega dual flush outlet valve which includes an internal overflow. The flush volume will be operated by a two button control panel situated on the front of the cistern. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: Full Flush 6.0 litres, Reduced Flush 3.0 litres

Product Designation: NIZA Back to Wall Pan, Cistern VIEGA Swift

Marking: The WC pan and the cistern are printed with 'NK PORCELANOSA'

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0609701

Reassessment Due:
September 2011

Installation Requirements
R001, R280

Close coupled WC suite with wash-down pan (ceramic) and dual flushing cistern (ceramic) incorporating a FORS bottom inlet valve (Geberit) and a TWICO II dual flush outlet valve (Geberit).

The flush volume will be operated by a two button control panel.

Size: Full Flush 4.5 litres, Reduced Flush 3.0 litres

Product Designation: Nantes WC Pan 35051, Cistern 35182

Marking: The cistern is marked with 'NK PORCELANOSA'

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0610714

Reassessment Due:
October 2011

Installation Requirements
R001, R280

Itaca wall hung WC pan (ceramic) in combination with a concealed

framed dual flushing cistern (Viega ECO Plus), which incorporates a side inlet valve (Oliveira & Irmao) and Viega dual flush outlet valve (Geberit). The flush volume will be operated by a two button control panel.

Size: Full Flush 6 litres, Reduced Flush 3.8 litres

Product Designation: WC Pan – Wall Hung Itaca, Cistern – Viega Eco Plus

Marking: The pan is marked with 'Jacob Delafon'

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0610715

Reassessment Due:
October 2011

Installation Requirements
R001, E280

Itaca back to wall WC pan (ceramic) in combination with a concealed dual flushing cistern (Viega), which incorporates a side inlet valve (Oliveira & Irmao) and Viega dual flush outlet valve (Geberit). The flush volume will be operated by a two button control panel.

Size: Full Flush 5.9 litres, Reduced Flush 3.7 litres

Product Designation: WC Pan – Back to Wall Itaca, Concealed Cistern – Viega

Marking: The pan is marked with 'Jacob Delafon'

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0610717

Reassessment Due:
October 2011

Installation Requirements
R001, R280

Itaca' WC close coupled WC suite (Ceramic pan and cistern) with bottom entry float operated valve (Unifill Geberit) incorporating and 'AC' air gap and a dual flush outlet drop valve (Twico Geberit) and having an integral overflow. The actuation device for the WC is positioned on the lid of the cistern. The device incorporates two buttons which as a readily discernable method of actuating them.

Size: Full flush 5.9 litres short flush 3.6 litres.

Product Designation: Itaca C/C WC Pan P Trap Ref N301080431

Marking: WC pan and cistern marked NK Porcelanosa and water level inside of cistern and flush volume.

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0610719

Reassessment Due:
October 2011

Installation Requirements
R001, R280

NIZA Wall Hung WC pan (ceramic) in combination with Viega ECO Plus dual flushing cistern (Plastic) incorporating a Oliveira & Irmao inlet valve and a Viega dual flush outlet valve which includes an internal overflow. The flush volume will be operated by a two button control panel situated on the front of the cistern. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: Full Flush 6.0 litres, Reduced Flush 3.9 litres

Product Designation: NIZA Wall Hung Pan, Cistern VIEGA ECO Plus

Marking: The WC pan and the cistern are printed with 'NK PORCELANOSA'

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0712720

Reassessment Due:
December 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R280

'Rodas' back to wall 'P' trap WC pan (ceramic), supplied via a low-level WC flushing cistern (Viega Swift). Cistern incorporates a bottom entry type inlet valve (Oliveira & Irmao) and dual flush drop valve (Viega) providing an 'AC' air gap arrangement. The valve incorporates two buttons for operation of either full or reduced flush which act as a readily discernable method of operation. Minimum and maximum operating pressure 0.5 bar to 5 bar dynamic.

Size: ?" BSP

Product Designation: Rodas Back to Wall WC Pan

Marking: NK Porcelanosa marked on surface of pan.

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0712721

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'Tebas I' back to wall 'P' trap WC pan (ceramic), supplied via a low-level WC flushing cistern (Viega Swift). Cistern incorporates a bottom entry type inlet valve (Oliveira & Irmao) and dual flush drop valve (Viega) providing an 'AC' air gap arrangement. The valve incorporates two buttons for operation of either full or reduced flush which act as a readily discernible method of operation.

Minimum and maximum operating pressure 0.5 bar to 5 bar dynamic.

Size: ?" BSP

Product Designation: Tebas I Back to Wall WC Pan

Marking: NK Porcelanosa marked on surface of pan.

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0712722**

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'Metric' back to wall 'P' trap WC pan (ceramic), supplied via a low-level WC flushing cistern (Viega Swift). Cistern incorporates a bottom entry type inlet valve (Oliveira & Irmao) and dual flush drop valve (Viega) providing an 'AC' air gap arrangement. The valve incorporates two buttons for operation of either full or reduced flush which act as a readily discernible method of operation.

Minimum and maximum operating pressure 0.5 bar to 5 bar dynamic.

Size: ?" BSP

Product Designation: Metric Back to Wall WC Pan

Marking: NK Porcelanosa marked on surface of pan.

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0712723**

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'Tebas III' back to wall 'P' trap WC pan (ceramic), supplied via a low-level WC flushing cistern (Viega Swift). Cistern incorporates a

bottom entry type inlet valve (Oliveira & Irmao) and dual flush drop valve (Viega) providing an 'AC' air gap arrangement. The valve incorporates two buttons for operation of either full or reduced flush which act as a readily discernible method of operation.

Minimum and maximum operating pressure 0.5 bar to 5 bar dynamic.

Size: ?" BSP

Product Designation: Tebas III

Back to Wall WC Pan

Marking: NK Porcelanosa marked on surface of pan.

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0712724**

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'Rodas' wall hung 'P' trap WC pan (ceramic), supplied via a low-level WC flushing cistern (Viega Swift).

Cistern incorporates a bottom entry type inlet valve (Oliveira & Irmao) and dual flush drop valve (Viega) providing an 'AC' air gap arrangement. The valve incorporates two buttons for operation of either full or reduced flush which act as a readily discernible method of operation.

Minimum and maximum operating pressure 0.5 bar to 5 bar dynamic.

Size: ?" BSP

Product Designation: Rodas Wall Hung WC Pan

Marking: NK Porcelanosa marked on surface of pan.

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0712725**

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'Tebas I' wall hung 'P' trap WC pan (ceramic), supplied via a low-level WC flushing cistern (Viega Swift).

Cistern incorporates a bottom entry type inlet valve (Oliveira & Irmao) and dual flush drop valve (Viega) providing an 'AC' air gap arrangement. The valve incorporates two buttons for operation of either full or reduced flush which act as a readily discernible method of operation.

Minimum and maximum operating pressure 0.5 bar to 5 bar dynamic.

operating pressure 0.5 bar to 5 bar dynamic.

Size: ?" BSP

Product Designation: Tebas I

(57cm) Wall Hung WC Pan

Marking: NK Porcelanosa marked on surface of pan.

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0712726**

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'Tebas I' wall hung 'P' trap WC pan (ceramic), supplied via a low-level WC flushing cistern (Viega Swift).

Cistern incorporates a bottom entry type inlet valve (Oliveira & Irmao) and dual flush drop valve (Viega)

providing an 'AC' air gap arrangement. The valve incorporates two buttons for operation of either full or reduced flush which act as a readily discernible method of operation.

Minimum and maximum operating pressure 0.5 bar to 5 bar dynamic.

Size: ?" BSP

Product Designation: Tebas I

(49cm) Wall Hung WC Pan

Marking: NK Porcelanosa marked on surface of pan.

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0712727**

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'Tebas III' wall hung 'P' trap WC pan (ceramic), supplied via a low-level WC flushing cistern (Viega Swift).

Cistern incorporates a bottom entry type inlet valve (Oliveira & Irmao) and dual flush drop valve (Viega) providing an

'AC' air gap arrangement. The valve incorporates two buttons for operation of either full or reduced flush which act as a readily discernible method of operation.

Minimum and maximum operating pressure 0.5 bar to 5 bar dynamic.

Size: ?" BSP

Product Designation: Tebas III Wall

Hung WC Pan

Marking: NK Porcelanosa marked on surface of pan.

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0712728

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'Milano' back to wall 'P' trap WC pan (ceramic), supplied via a low-level WC flushing cistern (Viega Swift). Cistern incorporates a bottom entry type inlet valve (Oliveira & Irmao) and dual flush drop valve (Viega) providing an 'AC' air gap arrangement. The valve incorporates two buttons for operation of either full or reduced flush which act as a readily discernible method of operation.

Minimum and maximum operating pressure 0.5 bar to 5 bar dynamic.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: Milano Back to Wall WC Pan

Marking: NK Porcelanosa marked on surface of pan.

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0712729**

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'Milano' wall hung 'P' trap WC pan (ceramic), supplied via a low-level WC flushing cistern (Viega Swift). Cistern incorporates a bottom entry type inlet valve (Oliveira & Irmao) and dual flush drop valve (Viega) providing an 'AC' air gap arrangement. The valve incorporates two buttons for operation of either full or reduced flush which act as a readily discernible method of operation. Minimum and maximum operating pressure 0.5 bar to 5 bar dynamic.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: Milano Wall Hung WC Pan

Marking: NK Porcelanosa marked on surface of pan.

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0712730**

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'Line' back to wall 'P' trap WC pan (ceramic), supplied via a close coupled WC flushing cistern (Geberit). Cistern incorporates a

side entry type inlet valve (Geberit Unfill) and dual flush drop valve (Geberit Twico 2) providing an 'AC' air gap arrangement. The valve incorporates two buttons for operation of either full or reduced flush which act as a readily discernible method of operation.

Size: 1/2" BSP
Product Designation: Line WC Pan
Marking: NK Porcelanosa marked on surface of pan.

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0803706**

Reassessment Due:

March 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

Close coupled WC suite with pedestal WC- pan (ceramic) and Milan dual flushing cistern (Plastic) incorporating a Geberit inlet valve and a Geberit dual flush outlet valve which includes an internal overflow. The flush volume will be operated by a two button control panel situated on the cistern. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: Full Flush 6.0 litres, Reduced Flush 3.6 litres

Product Designation: WC Pan MILAN (N352080431), Cistern – MILAN (N352100531)

Marking: Adhesive label with manufacturers logo on the WC – Pan and Cistern.

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0803708**

Reassessment Due:

March 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

WC back to wall pan (ceramic) and 'Viega Steptec' dual flushing cistern (Plastic) incorporating a Oliveira & Irmao inlet valve and a Viega dual flush outlet valve which includes an internal overflow. The flush volume will be operated by a two button control panel situated on the cistern. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: Full Flush 6.0 litres, Reduced Flush 4.0 litres

Product Designation: WC Pan NANTES, Cistern - VIEGA Steptec

Marking: 'NK Porcelanosa' etched on cistern.

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0803710**

Reassessment Due:

March 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'Dune' WC back to wall pan and 'Viega Visign' dual flushing cistern (Plastic) incorporating a Oliveira & Irmao inlet valve and a Viega dual flush outlet valve which includes an internal overflow. The flush volume will be operated by a two button control panel situated on the cistern. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: Full Flush 6.0 litres, Reduced Flush 3.3 litres

Product Designation: WC Pan

Dune, Cistern - VIEGA VISIGN

Marking: 'NK Porcelanosa' etched on cistern.

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0808703**

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

"Urban" Deck mounted WC Pan (ceramic) and a WC cistern (ceramic) close couple suite. The cistern incorporates a plastic float operated inlet valve (Geberit Fors) bottom entry and a plastic dual flush drop valve (Geberit Twico). The WC cistern incorporates an AC Type Air Gap. The flush volume is operated by a discernible method of operation incorporating a two button control situated on top of the WC cistern.

Size: 1/2" BSP (M) Shank

Product Designation: 100041003

Urban Close Coupled WC Suite

100041006 Urban Cistern with mechanism

Marking: Pan badged under glaze NK Porcelanosa. Label on pan showing CE Mark, NK Porcelanosa EN 997 Class 2 and 6A. Cistern as a label showing NK Porcelanosa.

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0808704

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

Wall hung WC Pan (ceramic) and a concealed WC cistern (Viega Visign). The cistern incorporates a plastic float operated inlet valve side entry and a plastic dual flush drop valve. The WC cistern incorporates an AC Type Air Gap. The flush volume is operated by a discernible method of operation incorporating a two button control situated at the front of the cistern.

Size: 15 mm

Product Designation: 100044213

Essence wall hung pan & Viega

Visign concealed WC cistern

Marking: Pan badged under glaze

NK Porcelanosa

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0808705**

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

Back to wall floor mounted WC Pan (ceramic) and a concealed WC cistern (Viega Visign). The cistern incorporates a plastic float operated inlet valve side entry and a plastic dual flush drop valve. The WC cistern incorporates an AC Type Air Gap. The flush volume is operated by a discernible method of operation incorporating a two button control situated at the front of the cistern. (Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm

Product Designation: 100040972

Essence back to wall pan & Viega

Visign concealed WC cistern

Marking: Pan badged under glaze

NK Porcelanosa.

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0808706**

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R208

Wall hung WC Pan (ceramic) and a concealed WC cistern (Viega Visign) suite. The cistern incorporates a plastic float operated inlet valve (Oliveira & Irmao – Joly Uni-Plast) side entry and a plastic dual flush

drop valve (Viega Visign). The WC cistern incorporates an AC Type Air Gap. The flush volume is operated by a discernible method of operation incorporating a two button control situated at the front of the cistern. (Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm

Product Designation: 100041078

Wall hung pan & Viega Visign

Concealed WC cistern

Marking: Pan badged under glaze

NK Porcelanosa. Label on pan

showing CE Mark, NK Porcelanosa

EN 997 Class 2 and 6A

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0808707**

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

Wall hung WC Pan (ceramic) and a WC cistern (ceramic) close couple suite. The cistern incorporates a plastic float operated inlet valve (Gerberit Fors) bottom entry and a plastic dual flush drop valve (Gerberit Twico). The WC cistern incorporates an AC Type Air Gap. The flush volume is operated by a discernible method of operation incorporating a two button control situated on top of the WC cistern.

Size: ½” BSP (M) Shank

Product Designation: N370080431

NK One Close Coupled WC Suite

N370100531 NK One Cistern with

mechanism

Marking: Pan badged under glaze

NK Porcelanosa. Label on pan

showing CE Mark, NK Porcelanosa

EN 997 Class 2 and 6A. Cistern as

a label showing NK Porcelanosa.

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0808708**

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

‘Line’ back to wall floor mounted WC Pan (ceramic) and a concealed WC cistern (Viega Visign). The cistern incorporates a plastic float operated inlet valve side entry and a plastic dual flush drop valve. The WC cistern incorporates an AC Type Air Gap. The flush volume is operated by a discernible method of

operation incorporating a two button control situated at the front of the cistern. (Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm

Product Designation: Line

100040951 back to wall pan & Viega

Visign concealed WC cistern

Marking: Pan badged under glaze

NK Porcelanosa. EN 997 cast into mould of WC.

Noken Design S.A. (F)**Approval No: 0610716**

Reassessment Due:

October 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

‘DD06’ Dual Flush outlet valve comprising a polyacetal body and EPDM seat washer, incorporating two button control for full or reduced flush volumes. The valve also incorporates an internal overflow.

Note: This valve has not been tested with any specific flushing cistern

Size: 2” Outlet

Product Designation: Dual Flush

Outlet Valve DD06

Marking: Manufacturers Logo

moulded on Valve Body

Oliveira & Irmao S.A. (M)**Approval No: 0610720**

Reassessment Due:

October 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

“TORN DF float operated inlet valve (side entry type) comprising a polyacetal body and EPDM seals. The outlet discharges at the bottom of the valve assembly via the outlet pipe. The adjustment of the height of the polystyrene float is via a screw down rod.

Size: 15mm

Product Designation: Inlet Valve

TORN DF

Marking: Manufacturers Logo

moulded on Body

Oliveira & Irmao S.A. (M)

Approval No: A040745

Reassessment Due:

May 2009

Installation Requirements

Seattle close coupled washdown WC suite incorporating a Siamp "Skipper 45" dual flush outlet valve and a Siamp "Compact 99" inlet valve.

Size: 6 litres capacity dual flush.

Product Designation: Seattle WC suite.

Marking: "H" marked on pan and cistern.

PJH Group Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0807732**

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

WC Pan (ceramic) and a WC cistern (ceramic) close couple suite. The cistern incorporates a plastic float operated inlet valve (Siamp Type 95B) bottom entry and a plastic dual flush drop valve (Siamp Optima 49). The WC cistern incorporates an AC Type Air Gap. The flush volume (4L & 2½ L) is operated by a discernible method of operation incorporating a two button control situated on top of the WC cistern.

Size: ½" BSP (M) Shank

Product Designation: 9406 Lila W.C Suite

Marking: Serel logo on cistern

Serel Ceramic A.S (F)**Approval No: A030593**

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

Serel Barcelona (Anemon) compact corner WC suite incorporating a Siamp Storm 33A single flush outlet valve with a push button flush function and a Siamp compact 99B bottom entry inlet valve.

Markings: Serel with code number, casting date, glazing date, costing person number and compliant standard number.

Capacity: 6 litres

Serel Seramik Sanayive Tic A.S. (F)**Approval No: A030595**

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

Serel Barcelona (Anemon) compact corner WC suite incorporating a Fluidmaster no. 507 single flush outlet valve with a push button flush function and a Fluidmaster no. 400 bottom entry inlet valve.

Markings: Serel with code number, casting date, glazing date, costing person number and compliant standard number.

Capacity: 6 litres.

Serel Seramik Sanayive Tic A.S. (F)**Approval No: A030579**

Reassessment Due:

November 2008

Installation Requirements

Siamp Olymp WC Suite incorporating:

Wash-down WC pan type Olymp 24656 with an exposed horizontal outlet and matching flushing cistern type Olymp 26531 with a bottom inlet valve type Siamp 99B and outlet drop valve type Siamp Storm 33 with single flush mechanical operation.

Markings: 24656 moulded in back of pan

Capacity 6 litres.

Siamp (F)**Approval No: A030594**

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

Siamp Verso WC Suite BSC 1100 comprising a wall hung wash-down WC pan Antillies with an exposed horizontal outlet and a matching concealed flushing cistern Luna with a side entry inlet valve Siamp Compact 95L and a dual flush outlet drop valve Skipper 45 with a mechanical flush function.

Markings: BSC 1100 on pan and in cistern

Size 6 litres, dual flush

Siamp (F)**Approval No: A030606**

Reassessment Due:

February 2009

Installation Requirements

Siamp Montana WC Suite comprising wash-down WC pan Vitra No. 6991 with an exposed horizontal outlet and a matching flushing cistern Vitra No. 6992 with a bottom entry inlet valve Siamp

99B and a dual flush outlet drop valve Optima 50 with a mechanical flush function.

Markings: 6991 on pan and 6992 in cistern

Size 6 litres, dual flush.

Siamp (F)**Approval No: A030607**

Reassessment Due:

February 2009

Installation Requirements

Siamp Luna WC Suite comprising wash-down WC pan Luna No. 6222 with an exposed horizontal outlet and a matching flushing cistern Luna No. 6416 with a bottom entry inlet valve Siamp 99B and a dual flush outlet drop valve Optima 50 with a mechanical flush function.

Markings: 6991 on pan and 6416 in cistern

Size 6 litres, dual flush

Siamp (F)**Approval No: A030608**

Reassessment Due:

February 2009

Installation Requirements

Siamp Standard WC Suite comprising wash-down WC pan Standard No. 6238 with an exposed horizontal outlet and a matching flushing cistern Standard No. 6656 with a bottom entry inlet valve Siamp 99B and a single flush outlet drop valve Skipper 45 with a mechanical flush function

Markings: 6238 on pan and 6656 in cistern

Size 6 litres, single flush

Siamp (F)**Approval No: 0712731**

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

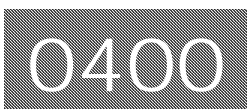
Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'SX 1' back to wall 'P' trap WC pan (ceramic), supplied via a close coupled WC flushing cistern (Geberit). Cistern incorporates a side entry type inlet valve (Geberit Unfill) and dual flush drop valve (Geberit Twico 2) providing an 'AC' air gap arrangement. The valve incorporates two buttons for operation of either full or reduced flush which act as a readily discernible method of operation.

Size: ?" BSP

Product Designation: SX1 WC Pan
125081
Marking: SONIA marked on surface
of ceramic cistern cover.
Sonia S A (M)



**COMBINATION TAP
ASSEMBLIES - BIDET**

SINGLE HOLE, METAL

Approval No: A030557
Reassessment Due:
March 2009
Installation Requirements
Deck mounted monobloc bidet
mixer with multi turn cartridges
operated by cross top headworks.
Fitted with pop up waste. Chrome
plated body and headworks.
Size: 1/2 " BSP male connections
Product designation: Neptune
Marking: MB marked on rear of
body
Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040617
Reassessment Due:
March 2009
Installation Requirements
Deck mounted bidet mono P.U.W.
with multi turn cartridge operated
by a cross top headwork. Chrome
plated body and headworks.
Size: 1/2 " BSP male connection
Product designation: Jasmine
Marking: MB marked on rear of
body
Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040622
Reassessment Due:
March 2009
Installation Requirements
Deck mounted bidet mono P.U.W.
with multi turn cartridge operated
by a cross top headwork. Chrome
plated body and headworks.
Size: 1/2 " BSP male connection
Product designation: Topaz
Marking: MB marked on rear of
body
Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040627
Reassessment Due:
March 2009
Installation Requirements
Deck mounted bidet mono P.U.W.
with multi turn cartridge operated
by a cross top headwork. Chrome
plated body and headworks.
Size: 1/2 " BSP male connection
Product designation: Series A
Marking: MB marked on rear of
body
Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040632
Reassessment Due:
March 2009
Installation Requirements
Deck mounted bidet mono P.U.W.
with multi turn cartridge operated
by a cross top headwork. Chrome
plated body and headworks.
Size: 1/2 " BSP male connection
Product designation: Series B
Marking: MB marked on rear of
body
Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0504733
Reassessment Due:
April 2010
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R070
Single hole, single outlet, over the
rim, bidet (swivel nozzle)
combination tap assembly
(chromium plated brass) with
ceramic cartridge type headworks
and lever operating member
(chromium plated brass) with an
aerator fitted at spout outlet.
Supplied with pop-up-waste.
Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size:10-15mm copper tails
Product Designation:VSN114 &
475661
Marking:Body etched DTC02
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0506707
Reassessment Due:
June 2010
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R070
Range of single hole, single outlet,
(over the rim, swivel nozzle)
combination tap assembly
(chromium plated brass) with
ceramic cartridge type headworks
and lever operating member
(Chromium plated brass). The

spout incorporates a plastic flow
straightener, supplied with pop-up-
waste. Maximum working pressure
10 bar.
Size:15mm copper tails
Product Designation:ELAN114,
BSHB6016, HYDRA114, ENT114
Marking:DTC GDF stamped on
cartridge nut.
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: A030596
Reassessment Due:
December 2008
Installation Requirements
Deck mounted single hole single
outlet monobloc bidet mixer
operated by a single lever. Chrome
plated body and operating lever.
Fitted with a pop up waste
assembly.
Size: 1/2" BSP male connections
Product Designation: Elan 114
Marking: DTC etched on rear of
body
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040749
Reassessment Due:
May 2009
Installation Requirements
Deck mounted single hole single
outlet monobloc bidet mixer
operated by a single lever. Chrome
plated body and operating lever.
Fitted with a pop up waste
assembly.
Size: 1/2" BSP male connections
Product Designation: Hydra 114
Marking: DTC etched on rear of
body
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0509704
Reassessment Due:
September 2010
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R070
'Cubic' single hole (metal), single
outlet (fixed) swivel nozzle over rim
supply, bidet combination tap
assembly (chromium plated brass)
with ceramic cartridge headworks
and single lever operating member
(chromium plated brass).
Incorporates a plastic aerator.
Supplied with pop-up waste.
Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/8" Stainless steel braided
rubber hose.

Product Designation: Cubic mono bidet mixer 402110031
Marking: ECA etched on aerator. ECA badged on operating member.
Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0509711

Reassessment Due:
September 2010

Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R070

Single hole, metal single outlet (fixed) (over the rim swivel nozzle) bidet combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headwork with single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass) outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener, also supplied with a pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size:10mm Copper Tails Inlet

Product Designation:402110033

Marking:Operating member labelled E.C.A and body etched E.C.A

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0509715

Reassessment Due:
September 2010

Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R070

Single hole, metal single outlet (fixed) (over the rim swivel nozzle) bidet combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headwork with single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass) outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener, also supplied with a pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size:10mm Copper Tails Inlet

Product Designation:402110034

Marking:Outlet stampd E.C.A and body etched E.C.A

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0512711

Reassessment Due:
December 2010

Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R070

‘ENVI’ Single hole, metal single outlet (swivel nozzle) over the rim supply bidet combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member

(chromium plated brass) outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Also supplied with a pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size:3/8” Stainless steel braided rubber hose.

Product Designation:ENVI Mono Bidet mixer 402110028

Marking:E.C.A etched on spout and aerator and badged on operating member.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0602709

Reassessment Due:
February 2011

Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010, R070

Single hole, metal single outlet (fixed) (over the rim swivel nozzle) bidet combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headwork with single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator, also supplied with a pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size:3/8” Stainless Steel braided rubber hose

Product Designation:402110032

Marking:ECA etched on spout and aerator

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0707713

Reassessment Due:
July 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) bidet mixers (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm Copper tails.

Product Designation: 60132 - XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707726

Reassessment Due:
July 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R006 R010

Range of single hole (metal), single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with cross - top type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 15 mm Copper tails or ½” flexible hoses.

Product Designation: 60093 – XXXX, BSLT3196

Marking:LOTA or PJH 02 etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0802705

Reassessment Due:
February 2013

Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15mm copper tails or ½” flexible hoses

Product Designation: 62017-XXXX

Marking: LOTA etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

COMBINATION TAP ASSEMBLIES

SINGLE HOLE - METAL SINGLE OUTLET - FIXED

Approval No: 0807729

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

'Axor Massaud' range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headwork and lever operating member (chromium plated brass).

The spout incorporates a weir discharge to produce a waterfall effect. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP (F)

Product Designation: Axor Massaud Model 18.010

Marking: Body etched Axor Hansgrohe

Hansgrohe AG (M)

Approval No: 0807730

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

'Axor Massaud' range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headwork and lever operating member (chromium plated brass).

The spout incorporates a weir discharge to produce a waterfall effect. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP (F)

Product Designation: Axor Massaud Model 18.020

Marking: Body etched Axor Hansgrohe

Hansgrohe AG (M)

Approval No: 0807731

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

'Axor Massaud' range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap

assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headwork and lever operating member (chromium plated brass).

The spout incorporates a weir discharge to produce a waterfall effect. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP (F)

Product Designation: Axor Massaud Model 18.014

Marking: Body etched Axor Hansgrohe

Hansgrohe AG (M)

Approval No: 0505702

Reassessment Due:

May 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly

(chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever operating member (chromium plated brass) with an aerator fitted at spout outlet.

Supplied with and without pop-up-waste. The assembly incorporates two cold water inlets, one to the tap, and the other to an open outlet water heater which supplies hot water to the open outlet tap.

Size: 15mm stainless steel braided hose

Product Designation: 95970344 –

Streamline 1000, 95970345 –

Streamline 2000, 95970346 –

Streamline 2000 Elbow Lever

Marking: Handle marked with

Heatrae Sadia logo

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0504715

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R070

'Empire' range of single hole, single outlet over the rim bidet (swivel nozzle) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with non-rising spindle headworks and cross top operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with pop-up-waste and brass back nuts.

Size: 3/4 BSP shank

Product Designation: Empire range

Marking: Tap body etched

EDISON

IDC MFG Group (M)

Approval No: 0504716

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R070

'Consort' range of single hole, single outlet over the rim bidet (swivel nozzle) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with non-rising spindle headworks and cross top operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with pop-up-waste and brass back nuts.

Size: 3/4 BSP shank

Product Designation: Consort range

Marking: Tap body etched

EDISON

IDC MFG Group (M)

Approval No: 0504717

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R010

'Empire' range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with non-rising spindle headworks cross top operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with pop-up-waste and plastic flow straightener.

Size: 15mm copper tails

Product Designation: Empire range

Marking: Body etched EDISON

IDC MFG Group (M)

Approval No: 0504718

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R010

'Consort' range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with non-rising spindle headworks cross top operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with pop-up-waste and plastic flow straightener.

Size: 15mm copper tails

Product Designation: Consort range

Marking: Body etched EDISON

IDC MFG Group (M)

Approval No: A030556

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted monobloc basin mixer with multi turn cartridges operated by cross top headworks. Fitted with pop up waste. Chrome plated body and headworks. Size: ½ “ BSP male connections
Product designation: Neptune
Marking: MB marked on rear of body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040616

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted basin mono P.U.W. with multi turn cartridge operated by a cross top headwork. Chrome plated body and headworks.

Size: ½ “ BSP male connection

Product designation: Jasmine

Marking: MB marked on rear of body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040621

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted basin mono P.U.W. with multi turn cartridge operated by a cross top headwork. Chrome plated body and headworks.

Size: ½ “ BSP male connection

Product designation: Topaz

Marking: MB marked on rear of body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040626

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted basin mono P.U.W. with multi turn cartridge operated by a cross top headwork. Chrome plated body and headworks.

Size: ½ “ BSP male connection

Product designation: Series A

Marking: MB marked on rear of body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040631

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted basin mono P.U.W. with multi turn cartridge operated by a cross top headwork. Chrome plated body and headworks.

Size: ½ “ BSP male connection

Product designation: Series B

Marking: MB marked on rear of body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0808701

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever operating member (chromium plated brass) and flexible tails. The spout incorporates an aerator. Supplied with pop-up-waste. Maximum working pressure 5 bar.

Size: ¾” BSP Captive nut.

Product Designation: Bela Basin mixer

100038811

Bela High Spout Basin Mixer

100038823

Marking: Lever operating member etched NK & Porcelanosa

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0808702

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever operating member (chromium plated brass) and flexible tails. The spout incorporates an aerator. Supplied with pop-up-waste. Maximum working pressure 5 bar.

Size: ¾” BSP Captive nut.

Product Designation: Bela Retto Basin mixer

100038812

Bela Retto High Spout Basin Mixer

100038824

Marking: Lever operating member etched NK & Porcelanosa

Noken Design S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0807712

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks with lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). The spout incorporates a aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾” BSP Captive nut with flexible tails

Product Designation: Model 30CR211

Marking: Body etched Paini

Paini S.p.A. Rubinetterie (M)

Approval No: 0502704

Reassessment Due:

February 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headwork’s and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Aerator fitted at spout outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½” BSP captive nut with a stainless steel braided hose.

Product Designation: EDR08 (Flex)

Marking: Shroud underneath the operating member etched DTCZX

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0502705

Reassessment Due:

February 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headwork’s and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Aerator fitted at spout outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½” BSP captive nut with a stainless steel braided hose.

Product Designation: VSN113/EX and BSHB4870

Marking: Body etched DTC01

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0504726

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks and cross top operating member (chromium plated brass) with an aerator fitted at spout outlet. Supplied with pop-up-waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 10 mm stainless steel braided hose tails
Product Designation: EPR113 , 417261, APO113, 148374
Marking: Body etched DTC
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0504732

Reassessment Due: April 2010
Installation Requirements R001, R006, R010
Single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever operating member (chromium plated brass) with an aerator fitted at spout outlet. Supplied with pop-up-waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 10-15mm copper tails
Product Designation: VSN 113, 475601, 417262, ENERGY113, 148465
Marking: Body etched DTC02
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0504736

Reassessment Due: April 2010
Installation Requirements R001, R006, R010
Single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever operating member (chromium plated brass) with an aerator fitted at spout outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 10 mm stainless steel braided hose tails
Product Designation: VSN 113/EX, BSHB4870, ENERGY113EX, 148466
Marking: Body etched DTC02
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0507702

Reassessment Due: July 2010

Installation Requirements R001, R005, R010
Single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass). Supplied with a ceramic cartridge type headwork and lever operating member (chromium plated brass). The spout incorporates an aerator. Size: 10 mm copper tails
Product Designation: SOL002
Marking: Deva printed on indice.
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0706730

Reassessment Due: June 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R006 R010
Range of basin taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 1/2" BSP
Product Designation: 60142 - XXXX
Marking: Lota etched on body
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0706731

Reassessment Due: June 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R006 R010
Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 15mm Compression
Product Designation: EVO 113 EX, 148462
Marking: Body etched DTC 02
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0708706

Reassessment Due: August 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R006, R010
Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks and either dome, lever or cross-top

type operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: ½" Captive nut.
Product Designation :IKON113, MOT113, INS120
Marking: DTC Etched on headwork.
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0709711

Reassessment Due: September 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R006, R010
Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with rectangular shaped metal handles (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 15mm Copper tails.
Product Designation: EDGE 113, 148601
Marking: DTC 09 Etched on rear of mixer
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0709737

Reassessment Due: September 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R006, R010
Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Flow straightener fitted at outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 15mm Copper tails.
Product Designation: ELAN 313, 148369
Marking: 'DTC01' Etched on body
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0807724

Reassessment Due: July 2013
Installation Requirements R001, R006, R010
Single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headwork and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). The spout

incorporates an aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: ½” BSP Captive nut
Product Designation: SESTO113, 198962
Marking: Body etched DTC09
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0807726

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headwork and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). The spout incorporates an aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½” BSP Captive nut

Product Designation: ZON113,

ZON113EX

Marking: Body etched DTC09

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040748

Reassessment Due:

May 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted single hole single outlet monobloc basin fill combination tap assembly operated by a single lever. Fitted with a pop up waste assembly

Size: 10-15 mm copper tail connections

Product Designation: Hydra 113

Marking: DTC 01 etched on rear of body

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040986

Reassessment Due:

November 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted single hole single outlet monobloc basin mixer

Size: 15 mm tail pipes

Product Designations: Elan 113,

BSHB 6010, ENT 113, HYDRA 113

Marking: DTC stamped on cartridge nut

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040612

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements

New Porto single hole basin mixer (chromium plated brass). Fitted with quarter turn headworks and handle (chromium plated brass). Supplied with pop-up waste assembly.

Size: 6 mm internal diameter tails

Product Designation: New Porto

Marking: ECA laser etched on back of body

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (F)

Approval No: A040735

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements

Madison single hole basin mixer (chromium plated brass). Fitted with quarter turn headworks and handle (chromium plated brass). Supplied with pop-up waste assembly.

Size: 6 mm internal diameter tails

Product Designation: Madison

Marking: ECA laser etched on back of body

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (F)

Approval No: 0509703

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

‘Cubic’ single hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Aerator fitted at outlet. Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/8” stainless steel braided rubber hose.

Product Designation: CUBIC Mono basin mixer 402108101

Marking: ECA etched on spout.

ECA badged on operating member.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0509730

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Aerator fitted at outlet. Supplied with pop-

up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½” stainless steel braided rubber hose.

Product Designation: DIMENSION

Mono basin mixer 402108104

Marking: ECA etched on spout and aerator.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0511708

Reassessment Due:

November 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010,

Single hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Plastic flow straightener fitted at outlet.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 12 mm tails

Product Designation: 402101100-MINIMAL bath filler

Marking: ECA etched on body.

ECA badged on operating member.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0511709

Reassessment Due:

November 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Plastic aerator fitted at outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/8” Captive nut

Product Designation: 402108070-DIMENSION mono column basin mixer

Marking: ECA etched on spout and aerator.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0511711

Reassessment Due:

November 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with rising spindle headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium

plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 10 mm tails
Product Designation: 402108007 – EDWARDIAN mono basin mixer
Marking: ECA etched on spout.
ECA badged on operating member.
Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0511713

Reassessment Due:

November 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Plastic aerator fitted at outlet. Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP Captive nut

Product Designation: 402108075-ENVI Basin mixer

Marking: ECA etched on spout and badged on operating member.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0602710

Reassessment Due:

February 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Also supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 10 mm tails

Product Designation: 402108071

Marking: ECA etched on body.

ECA badged on operating member.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0612704

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

'Curve' deck mounted single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever operating

member (chromium plated brass).

The spout incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with pop-up-waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/8" Stainless steel braided rubber hoses.

Product Designation: Curve 402108203

Marking: Spout etched with 'E.C.A'

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi S.A. (M)

Approval No: 0612705

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

'Slope' deck mounted single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever operating member (chromium plated brass).

The spout incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with pop-up-waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/8" Stainless steel braided rubber hoses.

Product Designation: Slope 402108201

Marking: E.C.A Badged on operating member.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi S.A. (M)

Approval No: 0612706

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

'Slope' deck mounted single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever operating member (chromium plated brass).

The spout incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with pop-up-waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/8" Stainless steel braided rubber hoses.

Product Designation: Slope 402108202

Marking: E.C.A etched on spout and badged on operating member.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi S.A. (M)

Approval No: 0709736

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator.

Supplied with pop-up waste.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm Stainless steel braided rubber hoses.

Product Designation: 60134 –

XXXX, BSLT3108

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0610702

Reassessment Due:

October 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc headworks and single lever operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm copper tails or 1/2" flexible hoses.

Product Designation: 60614-xxxx, BSLT 4640

Marking: Lota or PJH 02 Etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0706714

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks having cross top or lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm Copper tails or 1/2" flexible hoses.

Product Designation: 62012 –

XXXX – 15 mm copper tails

BSLT3024 - 1/2" flexible hoses
BSLT3036 - 1/2" flexible hoses
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707710

Reassessment Due:
July 2012
Installation Requirements
R001, R006
Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) basin mixers (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm Copper Tails or 1/2" flexible hoses.

Product Designation: 60127 – XXXX - 15 mm Copper Tails
BSLT3126 - 1/2" flexible hoses
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707711

Reassessment Due:
July 2012
Installation Requirements
R001, R006
Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) basin mixers (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm Stainless steel braided rubber hoses.

Product Designation: 60128 – XXXX, BSLT3128
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707719

Reassessment Due:
July 2012
Installation Requirements
R001, R006 R010
Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks

having cross top or dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm Copper tails or 1/2" flexible hoses.

Product Designation: 60087 – XXXX - 15 mm Copper tails
BSLT3070 - 1/2" flexible hoses
BSLT3082- 1/2" flexible hoses
BSLT3012- 1/2" flexible hoses
BSLT3046- 1/2" flexible hoses
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707727

Reassessment Due:
July 2012
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010
Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks having lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm Copper tails or 1/2" flexible hoses.

Product Designation: 61411 – XXXX - 15 mm Copper tails.
BSLT3202 - 1/2" flexible hoses.
BSLT3220 - 1/2" flexible hoses.
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707732

Reassessment Due:
July 2012
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010
Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 15 mm Copper tails or 1/2" flexible hoses

Product Designation: 60144 – XXXX - 15 mm Copper tails
BSLT3170 - 1/2" flexible hoses
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709719

Reassessment Due:
September 2012
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010
Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross - top type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 15 mm Copper Tails
Product Designation: 60101 - XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709721

Reassessment Due:
September 2012
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010
Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross - top type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 15 mm Copper Tails or 1/2" flexible hoses.

Product Designation: 60098 – XXXX – 15 mm Copper Tails
BSLT3140 - 1/2" Flexible hoses
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709724

Reassessment Due:
September 2012
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010
Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and

single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 15 mm Copper Tails
Product Designation: 60154 - XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709730

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc type headworks and cross-top type operating members (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm Copper Tails or 1/2" flexible hoses

Product Designation: 60122 – XXXX - 15 mm Copper Tails BSLT3096 - 1/2" flexible hoses
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709739

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm Copper Tails or 1/2" flexible hoses

Product Designation: 60147 – XXXX - 15 mm Copper Tails BSLT3228 - 1/2" flexible hoses BSLT3236 - 1/2" flexible hoses
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709740

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" stainless steel braided rubber hoses.

Product Designation: 60148 - XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0710704

Reassessment Due:

October 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Spout incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15mm copper tails or 1/2" flexible hoses

Product Designation: 60811-xxxx, BSLT 3780

Marking: Body etched with Lota or PJH02

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0712710

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm Copper Tails or 1/2" flexible hoses

Product Designation: 60187 – XXXX - 15 mm Copper Tails

BSLT3280 - 1/2" flexible hoses
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0712715

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm Copper Tails or 1/2" flexible hoses

Product Designation: 60341 – XXXX , BSLT3066

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0804709

Reassessment Due:

April 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 15mm copper tails or 1/2" flexible hoses

Product Designation: D6113-XXXX

Marking: PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0804714

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks with lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). The spout incorporates a weir discharge to

produce a waterfall effect. Supplied with a pop-up-waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP Capitive nut with flexible tails or 15 mm copper tails

Product Designation: 60199, BSLT3296

Marking: Spout etched PJH02 or Lota

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0804715

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (fixed)

combination tap assembly

(chromium plated brass) with

ceramic cartridge type headworks

and single lever type operating

member (chromium plated brass).

Supplied with a pop-up-waste.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP Capitive nut with

flexible tails

Product Designation: 60195-xxxx,

BSLT3288

Marking: Spout etched PJH02 or

Lota

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0808710

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (fixed)

combination tap assembly

(chromium plated brass) with

sequential type headworks with

dome type operating member

(chromium plated brass). The spout

outlet incorporates an aerator and

flow straightener. Supplied with a

pop-up-waste. Maximum working

pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP Captive nut with

flexible tails or 15 mm copper tails

Product Designation: 60385

(BSLT3332)

Marking: Spout etched PJH02 or

Lota

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0812716

Reassessment Due:

December 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole, single outlet

(fixed) combination tap assemblies

(chromium plated brass) having

ceramic disc type headworks and

lever or cross-top type operating

members (chromium plated brass).

Outlet incorporates a plastic flow

straightener. Maximum working

pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP.

Product Designation: 60161 –

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)



COMBINATION TAP ASSEMBLIES

SINGLE HOLE - METAL SINGLE

OUTLET - HOSE OUTLET

Approval No: 0705701

Reassessment Due:

May 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R100

Single hole, combination tap

assembly (chromium plated brass)

having ceramic cartridge type

headworks and a lever type

operating member (chromium

plated brass). Spout outlet

incorporates a retractable shower

head which incorporates a diverter

to divert from aerator to spray.

Supplied with flexible hoses on the

inlet connections. Maximum

working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/8" captive nut

Product Designation: Model 568

Marking: 'Paini' etched on body

Paini S.p.A Rubinetterie (M)

0460

Approval No: 0803702

Reassessment Due:

March 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R100

Single hole, single outlet (hose

outlet) combination tap assembly

(chromium plated brass) with

ceramic cartridge type headworks

and single lever type operating

member (chromium plated

brass). The spout outlet incorporates

a plastic aerator. Maximum working

pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/8" Captive nut.

Product Designation: 591 Ovo

Marking: Paini etched on operating

member.

Paini S.p.A. Rubinetterie (M)

Approval No: 0807713

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

Single hole, single outlet (fixed) wall

mounted combination tap assembly

(chromium plated brass) with

ceramic cartridge type headworks

with lever type operating members

(chromium plated brass). Maximum

working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP x 3/4" BSP Angled

Union.

Product Designation: Model

30CR511

Marking: Body etched Paini

Paini S.p.A. Rubinetterie (M)

Approval No: 0706727

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R100

Range of single hole, single outlet

(swivel) combination tap assemblies

(chromium plated brass) with

ceramic cartridge type headworks

and single lever type operating

member (chromium plated brass).

Spout outlet incorporates a pull-out

flexible hose. Maximum working

pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/8" Captive nut.

Product Designation: Stick 104

Marking: Body etched DTC 08 and

made in Italy

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

0465**COMBINATION TAP
ASSEMBLIES**SINGLE HOLE - METAL SINGLE
OUTLET - FIXED - SELF-
CANCELLING DIVERTER TO
SHOWER OUTLET**Approval No: 0602713**

Reassessment Due:

February 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010, R030

Single hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with self cancelling diverter to shower outlet and ceramic cartridge headworks with single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 12 mm Copper tails

Product Designation: 402102126 –

MINIMAL bath shower mixer

Marking: ECA etched on flow straightener

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**0470****COMBINATION TAP
ASSEMBLIES**SINGLE HOLE - METAL SINGLE
OUTLET - SWIVEL**Approval No: A040752**

Reassessment Due:

June 2009

Installation Requirements

Vented, deck mounted single hole chrome plated bodied sink mixer with chrome plated multi-turn headworks and swivel spout.

Maximum pressure rating: 10 bar

Markings: BZ13050/03 etched on rear of body.

Glen Dimplex UK Ltd**Approval No: A030263**

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

“Heatrae Sadia” chrome plated open outlet hot water basin tap. ½ “ fixing.

Product designation: 95970312.

Open outlet tap – Pack S

Maximum working temperature and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (F)**Approval No: A030264**

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

“Heatrae Sadia” chrome plated cold water and open outlet hot water pillar taps. ½ “ fixings.

Product designation: 95970311.

Open outlet tap – Pack R

Maximum working temperature and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (F)**Approval No: A030266**

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

“Heatrae Sadia” chrome plated two hole open outlet elbow kitchen mixer. ½ “ fixings.

Product designation: 95970310.

Open outlet tap – Pack Q

Maximum working temperature and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks

“Heatrae Sadia” chrome plated open outlet monobloc kitchen mixer.

Product designation: 95970296.

Open outlet tap – Pack K

Maximum working temperature and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (F)**Approval No: A030267**

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

“Heatrae Sadia” chrome plated cold water and open outlet hot water elbow basin taps. ½ “ fixings.

Product designation: 95970299.

Open outlet tap – Pack P

Maximum working temperature and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (F)**Approval No: A030268**

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

“Heatrae Sadia” chrome plated cold water and open outlet hot water elbow pillar taps. ½ “ fixings.

Product designation: 95970298.

Open outlet tap – Pack M

Maximum working temperature and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (F)**Approval No: A030270**

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

“Heatrae Sadia” chrome plated cold water and open outlet hot water elbow pillar taps. ½ “ fixings.

Product designation: 95970298.

Open outlet tap – Pack M

Maximum working temperature and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (F)**Approval No: A030272**

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

“Heatrae Sadia” chrome plated open outlet two hole kitchen mixer. ½ “ fixings.

Product designation: 95970295.

Open outlet tap – Pack J

Maximum working temperature and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (F)**Approval No: A030279**

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

“Newlec” chrome plated open outlet hot water basin tap. ½ “ fixing.

Product designation: 94970005.

Open outlet tap – NL617

Maximum working temperature and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0705711**

Reassessment Due:

May 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Spout outlet incorporates an aerator. Supplied with flexible hoses on the inlet connections. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/8" captive nut
Product Designation: Art 490
Marking: 'Paini'etched on body
Paini S.p.A Rubinetteria (M)

0470

Approval No: 0705712

Reassessment Due:

May 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Spout outlet incorporates a spring loaded semi rigid hose with automatic return to AUK 3 air gap. Outlet incorporates an aerator. Supplied with flexible hoses on the inlet connections. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/8" captive nut

Product Designation: Art 558

Marking: 'Paini'etched on body

Paini S.p.A Rubinetteria (M)

Approval No: 0705713

Reassessment Due:

May 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Spout outlet incorporates an aerator. Supplied with flexible hoses on the inlet connections. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/8" captive nut

Product Designation: Art 573

Marking: 'Paini'etched on body

Paini S.p.A Rubinetteria (M)

Approval No: 0705714

Reassessment Due:

May 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Spout outlet incorporates an aerator.

Supplied with flexible hoses on the inlet connections. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/8" captive nut

Product Designation: Art 579

Marking: 'Paini'etched on body

Paini S.p.A Rubinetteria (M)

Approval No: 0712702

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and level operating member (chromium plated brass). The outlet incorporates a control valve for giving different types of spray and a flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP captive nut.

Product Designation: 78.557

Marking: Body etched Paini

Paini S.p.A Rubinetteria (M)

Approval No: 0712703

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with non-rising spindle headwork and cross top operating member (chromium plated brass). The spout outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP captive nut.

Product Designation: 17.572

Marking: Body etched Paini

Paini S.p.A Rubinetteria (M)

Approval No: 0712704

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and level operating member (chromium plated brass). The spout outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP captive nut.

Product Designation: 78.572

Marking: Body etched Paini

Paini S.p.A Rubinetteria (M)

Approval No: 0803703

Reassessment Due:

March 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). The spout outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/8" Captive nut.

Product Designation: 572 Ovo

Marking: Paini etched on body.

Paini S.p.A. Rubinetteria (M)

Approval No: 0803704

Reassessment Due:

March 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc type headworks and dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). The spout incorporates an aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/8" BSP Captive nut with flexible tails

Product Designation: 549

orizzontale

Marking: Body etched Paini

Paini S.p.A. Rubinetteria (M)

Approval No: 0803705

Reassessment Due:

March 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks with lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). The spout incorporates a flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 3/8" BSP Capitive nut with flexible tails

Product Designation: 572 Dax - R

Marking: Body etched Paini

Paini S.p.A. Rubinetterie (M)**Approval No: 0804701**

Reassessment Due:

April 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (Swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever operating members (chromium plated brass) The combination tap assembly incorporates an additional ceramic disc type headwork and lever operating member (chromium plated brass) for the discharge of filtered water. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" Captive nut

Product Designation: Model 543M

Marking: Body etched Paini

Paini S.p.A. Rubinetterie (M)**Approval No: 0804702**

Reassessment Due:

April 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (Swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks and cross top operating members (chromium plated brass) The combination tap assembly incorporates an additional ceramic disc type headwork and lever operating member (chromium plated brass) for the discharge of filtered water. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" Captive nut

Product Designation: Model 543T

Marking: Body etched Paini

Paini S.p.A. Rubinetterie (M)**Approval No: 0804703**

Reassessment Due:

April 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks with lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). The spout incorporates a flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 3/8" BSP Capitive nut with flexible tails

Product Designation: Model 583JO

Marking: Body etched Paini

Paini S.p.A. Rubinetterie (M)**Approval No: 0804704**

Reassessment Due:

April 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). The spout incorporates an aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 3/8" BSP Capitive nut with flexible tails

Product Designation: Model 571

Marking: Operating lever etched Paini

Paini S.p.A. Rubinetterie (M)**Approval No: 0807709**

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks with lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). The spout incorporates a flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 3/8" BSP Captive nut with flexible tails

Product Designation: Model 570J

Marking: Body etched Paini

Paini S.p.A. Rubinetterie (M)**Approval No: 0807710**

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc type headworks with doom type operating members (chromium plated brass). The spout incorporates a aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 3/8" BSP Captive nut with flexible tails

Product Designation: Model 543

Marking: Body etched Paini

Paini S.p.A. Rubinetterie (M)**Approval No: A030273**

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

"Santon" chrome plated op016.

Open outlet tap – TXM01

Maximum working temperature en outlet two hole kitchen mixer. 1/2 " fixing.

Product designation: 94970 and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks
Santon (F)

Approval No: A030274

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

"Santon" chrome plated open

outlet hot water basin tap. 1/2 " fixing.

Product designation: 94970014.

Open outlet tap – TXH01

Maximum working temperature and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks
Santon (F)

Approval No: A030276

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

"Santon" chrome plated open outlet hot water pillar tap. 1/2 " fixing.

Product designation: 94970018.

Open outlet tap – TXH02

Maximum working temperature and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks
Santon (F)

Approval No: A030277

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

"Santon" chrome plated open outlet kitchen mixer. 1/2 " fixings.

Product designation: 94970016.

Open outlet tap – TXM01

Maximum working temperature and

pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks

Santon (F)**Approval No: 0504734**

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel)

combination tap assembly

(chromium plated brass) with

ceramic cartridge type headworks

and lever operating member

(chromium plated brass) with an

aerator fitted at spout outlet.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 10-15 mm Stainless Steel

Braided Hoses

Product Designation: VSN 118,

417166, ENERGY118

Marking: Body etched DTC02

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0506702**

Reassessment Due:

June 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel)

combination tap assembly

(chromium plated brass) with

ceramic cartridge type headworks

and lever operating member

(chromium plated brass) with an

flow straightener fitted at spout

outlet.

Size:10-15mm Copper Tails

Product Designation:VSN 104,

417167

Marking:Body etched DTC02

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0511719**

Reassessment Due:

November 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R090

Single hole, single outlet (fixed)

combination tap assembly

(chromium plated brass), with

ceramic cartridge headworks and

lever type operating member

(chromium plated brass). The spout

incorporates a hand-held rinsing

spray attachment that is detachable

from the spout. Maximum working

pressure 10 bar.

Size:10 mm tails

Product Designation:EX 115, RVL

115, 417165

Marking::DTC02 etched on body.

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0512705**

Reassessment Due:

December 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Two hole (metal), single outlet

(swivel), combination tap assembly

(chromium plated brass) having 1/4

turn ceramic disc headworks and

lever type operating members

(chromium plated brass). Maximum

working pressure 10 Bar.

Size:1/2" BSP

Product Designation:CR 305

Marking:DTC03 Etched on body

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0512706**

Reassessment Due:

December 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

Two hole (metal), single outlet

(swivel), wall mounted combination

tap assembly (chromium plated

brass) having 1/4 turn ceramic disc

headworks and lever type operating

members (chromium plated brass).

Maximum working pressure 10 Bar.

Size:1/2" BSP

Product Designation:CR 305 WM

Marking:DTC03 Etched on body

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0704701**

Reassessment Due:

April 2009

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, deck mounted single

outlet swivel spout combination tap

assembly (chromium plated brass)

with ceramic cartridge type

headworks and single lever

operating member (chromium

plated brass). The assembly

includes an additional ceramic type

headwork lever operated (chromium

plated brass) on the side of the

assembly body for discharging of

filtered water. The supply of the

filtered water is from an approved

saddle valve for connection to the

cold supply to an activated carbon

filter with polyethylene tubing

connecting the components.

Connection to the combination tap

body is via flexible hoses. The

spout incorporates an aerator.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Note The filter and connecting tube

should be installed where light is

excluded.

Size: 1/2" captive nut flexible hose

connections.

Product Designation: WFMS 001.

Marking: Body etched DTC 26

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0705706**

Reassessment Due:

May 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006 R010

Range of single hole, single outlet

(swivel) combination tap assemblies

(chromium plated brass) with

ceramic cartridge type headworks

and single lever type operating

member (chromium plated brass).

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15mm Copper tails.

Product Designation: EVO104,

191328

Marking: Body etched DTC 02

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0705707**

Reassessment Due:

May 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006 R010

Range of single hole, single outlet

(swivell) combination tap assemblies

(chromium plated brass) with 1/4

turn ceramic disc type headworks

and cross top type operating

members (chromium plated brass).

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15mm Copper tails.

Product Designation: EPR104

Marking: Body etched DTC 02

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0707728

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006 R010

Approval No: 0708707

Reassessment Due:

August 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15mm Copper tails.

Product Designation: SM056

Marking: DTC Stamped on headwork

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0709707**

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15mm Copper tails.

Product Designation: VSN 119

Marking: Body etched DTC 02

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0807720**

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc type headwork and square dome type operating member (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP Captive nut

Product Designation: EDGE104

Marking: Body etched DTC09

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0807721**

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headwork and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP Captive nut

Product Designation: EDGE118, 219867

Marking: Body etched DTC09

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0807723**

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc type headwork and square dome type operating member (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP Captive nut

Product Designation: EDGE313

Marking: Body etched DTC09

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0509701**

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

'Uno/Trio/Quattro' single hole (metal), single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc headworks and cross top operating members (chromium plated brass). Flow straightener fitted at spout outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 12mm copper tails

Product Designation: UNO Column

basin mixer 402108093, TRIO

Column basin mixer 402108093,

QUATTRO Column basin mixer

402108078.

Marking: ECA etched on body.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0509726**

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole (metal), single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Flow straightener fitted at outlet.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 10 mm copper tails

Product Designation: 402108107-

MINIMAL single hole sink mixer

Marking: ECA etched on operating member

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0509728**

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole (metal), single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Flow straightener fitted at outlet.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 10 mm copper tails

Product Designation: 402108108-

MIX single hole sink mixer

Marking: ECA etched on flow straightener

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0510709**

Reassessment Due:

October 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole (metal), single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc headworks and cross top or single lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Flow straightener fitted at outlet. Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 10mm copper tails

Product Designation: 402108044 –

UNO single hole basin

mixer 402108092 - TRIO single hole

basin mixer 402108046 –

QUATTRO single hole basin mixer

Marking: ECA etched on body.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0511714

Reassessment Due:

November 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole (metal), single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Plastic aerator fitted at outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½” BSP Stainless steel braided rubber hose

Product Designation: 102108427-

ENVI Single hole sink mixer

Marking: ECA etched on base of mixer body and badged on operating member.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0511715**

Reassessment Due:

November 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole (metal), single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Plastic aerator fitted at outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½” BSP Captive nut

Product Designation: 402108127-

CUBIC Single hole sink mixer.

Marking: ECA etched on aerator and badged on operating member

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0512710**

Reassessment Due:

December 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

‘ENVI’ single hole (metal), single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Plastic aerator fitted at. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½” BSP stainless steel braided rubber hose.

Product Designation: ENVI sink mixer 102108427

Marking: ECA etched on base of mixer body and badged on operating member.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0701701**

Reassessment Due:

January 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

‘Loft’ deck mounted single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc type headworks and lever operating member (chromium plated brass). The spout incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with pop-up-waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/8” Stainless steel braided rubber hoses.

Product Designation: Loft

402108197

Marking: Body etched E.C.A

Valfsel Armatur Sanayii A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0706713**

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm Copper tails.

Product Designation: 62009 -

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co**Ltd (M)****Approval No: 0706715**

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks having cross top type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow

straightener. Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm Copper tails.

Product Designation: 62011 -

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co**Ltd (M)****Approval No: 0706716**

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm Copper tails.

Product Designation: 62013 -

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co**Ltd (M)****Approval No: 0706717**

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm Copper tails.

Product Designation: 62013 -

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co**Ltd (M)****Approval No: 0706718**

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies

(chromium plated brass) having ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 15 mm stainless steel braided rubber hoses or copper tails. Product Designation: 61622 - XXXX
Marking: LOTA Etched on body.
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0706719
Reassessment Due:
June 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010
Range of single hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with cross – top, lever or dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: ½” stainless steel braided rubber hoses or copper tails. Product Designation: 61626 - XXXX
Marking: Lota etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0706720
Reassessment Due:
June 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010
Range of single hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: ½” stainless steel braided rubber hoses or copper tails. Product Designation: 62008 - XXXX
Marking: Lota etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0706721
Reassessment Due:
June 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010
Range of single hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with cross - top operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: ½” stainless steel braided rubber hoses or copper tails. Product Designation: 62010 - XXXX
Marking: Lota etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707720
Reassessment Due:
July 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R006 R010
Range of single hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic disc type headworks with cross - top type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 15 mm Copper tails or ½”flexible hoses
Product Designation: 60089 – XXXX – 15 mm copper tails SLT3058 – ½”flexible hoses.
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707721
Reassessment Due:
July 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R006 R010
Range of single hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with cross – top or dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: ½” stainless steel braided rubber hoses or copper tails. Product Designation: 60088 - XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709712
Reassessment Due:
September 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010
Range of single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc headworks and cross - top type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 15mm copper tails or flexible hoses. Product Designation: 60039 – XXXX – 15mm Copper tails BSLT3182 – flexible hoses BSLT3118 – flexible hoses BSLT3150 - flexible hoses
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709713
Reassessment Due:
September 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010
Range of single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 15 mm Copper Tails or ½” flexible hoses
Product Designation: 60040 – XXXX – 15mm Copper tails BSLT3152 – ½”Flexible hoses.
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0712709

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm Copper Tails or ½"Flexible hoses

Product Designation: 60108 –

XXXX - 15 mm Copper Tails

BSLT3258 - ½"Flexible hoses

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0812708

Reassessment Due:

December 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic disc type headworks with cross - top type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP.

Product Designation: 60172 – XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0812709

Reassessment Due:

December 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having ceramic disc type headworks with dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP.

Product Designation: 60171 - XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0812710

Reassessment Due:

December 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic disc type headworks with either cross – top or lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP flexible hoses or copper tails.

Product Designation: 62049 - XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0812711

Reassessment Due:

December 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having ceramic disc type headworks with lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP flexible hoses or copper tails.

Product Designation: 60624 - XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0812712

Reassessment Due:

December 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic disc type headworks with lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP flexible hoses or copper tails.

Product Designation: 60185 - XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0812717

Reassessment Due:

December 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic disc type headworks with lever or dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm copper or flexible tails.

Product Designation: 60163 - XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0812718

Reassessment Due:

December 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Single hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic disc type headworks with cross-top or dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm copper or flexible tails.

Product Designation: 62032 - XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

0503

**COMBINATION TAP
ASSEMBLIES**

Two Hole - Metal Single Outlet -
Fixed - Self Cancelling Diverter to
Shower.

Approval No: 0708705

Reassessment Due:

August 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R030

Range of two hole, single outlet
combination tap assemblies
(chromium plated brass) with a self
cancelling diverter to shower and ¼
turn ceramic disc type headworks
with either dome, lever or cross-top
operating members (chromium
plated brass). Plastic backnuts
supplied. Maximum working
pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: IKON106,
MOT106, INS106

Marking: DTC Stamped on body

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

0510

**COMBINATION TAP
ASSEMBLIES**

TWO HOLE - METAL SINGLE
OUTLET - FIXED

Approval No: 0504711

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R010

'Empire' range of single outlet
(fixed) deck mounted combination
tap assembly (chromium plated
brass) having a non-rising spindle
headwork, cross top operating
member (chromium Plated brass).
Supplied with brass backnuts.

Size: ¾ BSP Shanks

Product Designation: Empire Range

Marking: Tap body etched

EDISON

IDC MFG Group (M)

Approval No: 0504712

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R010

'Consort' range of single outlet
(fixed) deck mounted combination
tap assembly (chromium plated
brass) having a non-rising spindle
headwork, cross top operating
member (chromium Plated brass).

Supplied with brass backnuts.

Size: ¾ BSP Shanks

Product Designation: Consort Range

Marking: Tap body etched

EDISON

IDC MFG Group (M)

Approval No: A030555

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted bath mixer with
multi turn cartridges operated by
cross top headworks. Chrome
plated body and headworks.

Size: ½ " BSP male connections

Product designation: Neptune

Marking: MB marked on rear of
body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040625

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted bath filler with multi
turn cartridge operated by a cross
top headwork. Chrome plated body
and headworks.

Size: ½ " BSP male connection

Product designation: Series A

Marking: MB marked on rear of
body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040630

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted bath filler with multi
turn cartridge operated by a cross
top headwork. Chrome plated body
and headworks.

Size: ½ " BSP male connection

Product designation: Series B

Marking: MB marked on rear of
body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0504728

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Two hole, single outlet (fixed) deck
mounted combination tap assembly
(chromium plated brass) with ¼
turn ceramic disc type headwork.

Supplied with cross top and lever
operated operating members
(chromium plated brass) and with
an aerator fitted at spout outlet.

Supplied with brass backnuts.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾ BSP shanks

Product Designation: VSN 108,

EPR108, APO108, 148373

Marking: Body etched DTC

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0504735

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

Two hole, single outlet (fixed) deck
(pillar) mounted combination tap
assembly (chromium plated brass)
with ceramic cartridge type and
lever operated operating member
(chromium plated brass) with an
aerator fitted at spout outlet.

Supplied with brass backnuts.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾ BSP shanks

Product Designation: VSN 109,

BSHB3252, ENERGY109

Marking: Body etched DTC02

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0504739

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

Two hole, single outlet (fixed) wall
mounted combination tap assembly
(chromium plated brass) with
ceramic cartridge type and lever
operated operating member

(chromium plated brass) with an
aerator fitted at spout outlet.

Supplied with brass backnuts.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾ BSP shanks

Product Designation: VSN 109WM

Marking: Body etched DTC02

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0706729
Reassessment Due:
June 2012
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010
Range of two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/4" BSP
Product Designation: EVO 109, 160490
Marking: DTC02 Etched on body
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0709703
Reassessment Due:
September 2012
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010
Range of two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks and either lever, cross-top or dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/4" BSP
Product Designation: IKON108, MOT108, INS108
Marking: DTC Stamped on headwork.
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0709709
Reassessment Due:
September 2012
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010
Range of two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/4" BSP
Product Designation: RUB 108
Marking: DTC Stamped on headwork
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0807722
Reassessment Due:
July 2013
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R010
Deck mounted two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc type headwork and square dome type operating member (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/4" BSP
Product Designation: EDGE109
Marking: Body etched DTC09
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040747
Reassessment Due:
May 2009
Installation Requirements
Deck pillar mounted two hole single outlet bath filler, operated by a single lever.
Size: 3/4" BSP male connections
Product Designation: Hydra 109
Marking: DTC etched on rear of body
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: A030611
Reassessment Due:
July 2009
Installation Requirements
New Porto bath shower mixer (chromium plated brass). Fitted with quarter turn headworks and handle (chromium plated brass).
Size: 3/4" BSP shanks
Product Designation: New Porto
Marking: ECA laser etched on back of body
Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (F)

Approval No: A040723
Reassessment Due:
July 2009
Installation Requirements
New Porto two hole bath mixer (chromium plated brass). Fitted with quarter turn headworks and handle (chromium plated brass).
Size: 3/4" male threads
Product Designation: New Porto
Marking: ECA laser etched on back of body
Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (F)

Approval No: A040734
Reassessment Due:
July 2009
Installation Requirements
Madison bath filler (chromium plated brass). Fitted with quarter turn headworks and handle (chromium plated brass).
Size: 3/4" Male threads
Product Designation: Madison
Marking: ECA laser etched on back of body
Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (F)

Approval No: 0509702
Reassessment Due:
September 2010
Installation Requirements
R001, R010, R040
Two hole (metal), wall mounted single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Plastic aerator fitted at outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 1/2" BSP
Product Designation: CUBIC 2
Hole bath filler 402102135
Marking: ECA etched on body and badged on operating member.
Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0509706
Reassessment Due:
September 2010
Installation Requirements
R001, R010, R040
Two hole (metal), wall mounted single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Plastic aerator fitted at outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 1/2" BSP
Product Designation: ENVI 2
Hole bath Filler 402102081
Marking: ECA etched on body and aerator. ECA badged on operating member.
Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0509707

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

'Dimension' two hole (metal), wall mounted single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Plastic aerator fitted at outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation:

DIMENSION 2 Hole bath filler 402102119

Marking: ECA etched on body and aerator.

Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0509708**

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

'Uno/Trio/Quattro' two hole (metal), wall mounted single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Flow straightener fitted at spout outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: Uno 2 hole wall mounted bath filler 402102095, Trio 2 hole wall mounted bath filler 402102112, Quattro 2 hole wall mounted bath filler 402102087.

Marking: ECA etched on spout.

Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0509718**

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

'Dimension' two hole (metal), deck mounted single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Aerator fitted at outlet. Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP inlet

Product Designation: 402102120

Marking: ECA etched on body and aerator

Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0509719**

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Two hole (metal), deck mounted single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Flow straightener fitted at outlet. Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP inlet

Product Designation: ENVI 2 hole bath filler 102102256

Marking: ECA etched on body and badged on operating member

Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0509722**

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Two hole (metal), leg mounted single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Flow straightener fitted at outlet. Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP inlet

Product Designation: 402102042- UNO 2 hole bath filler leg mounted 402102111- TRIO 2 hole bath filler leg mounted 402102043- QUATTRO 2 hole bath filler leg mounted

Marking: ECA etched on body

Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0509723**

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Two hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Plastic

aerator fitted at outlet. Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP inlet

Product Designation: 402102136- CUBIC 2 hole bath filler

Marking: ECA etched on body and badged on operating member

Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0509731**

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Two hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Aerator fitted at outlet. Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP offset unions

Product Designation: ENVI 2 Hole bath filler 402102080

Marking: ECA stamped on operating member.

Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0603705**

Reassessment Due:

March 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

'Minimal' two hole (metal), leg mounted single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Flow straightener fitted at outlet. Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP inlet

Product Designation: 402102090

Marking: ECA etched on body and flow straightener. ECA badged on operating member.

Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0603706**

Reassessment Due:

March 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

'Minimal' two hole (metal), wall mounted single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly

(chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Flow straightener fitted at outlet. Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 1/2" BSP inlet
Product Designation: 402102089
Marking: ECA etched on body and flow straightener. ECA badged on operating member.
Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0701702

Reassessment Due:

January 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

'Loft' wall mounted two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headwork and lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15mm Compression

Product Designation: Loft

402106011

Marking: Operating member etched E.C.A

Valfsel Armatur Sanayii A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0702702

Reassessment Due:

February 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

'Curve' deck mounted two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). The spout incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: Slope

402102213

Marking: 'E.C.A' Etched on flow straightener.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayii A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0702704

Reassessment Due:

February 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

'Slope' range of deck mounted two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic ceramic type headwork and lever operating member (chromium plated brass). The spout incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: Slope

402102211

Marking: 'E.C.A' Badged on operating member.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayii A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0610706

Reassessment Due:

October 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc headworks and single lever operating members (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 22 mm compression.

Product Designation: 60628- xxxx, BSLT 4642

Marking Rear of body etched with PJH02

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0610708

Reassessment Due:

October 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Two hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc headworks and dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Spout incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 22mm Compression.

Product Designation: 60828 – xxxx, BSLT 3782

Marking: Rear of body etched with PJH02.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707703

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R010

Range of two hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks with lever or dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP.

Product Designation: 60106 –

XXXX, BSLT3028, BSLT3040

Marking: LOTA or PJH02 etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707704

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006 R010

Range of two hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks with lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: 60130 –

XXXX, BSLT3132

Marking: LOTA or PJH02 etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707708

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006 R010

Range of two hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks with lever or cross - top type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP.

Product Designation: 60094 –
XXXX, BSLT3188, BSLT3120,
BSLT3158
Marking: LOTA or PJH02 etched
on body
**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0707733

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R010

Range of two hole (metal), single
outlet (fixed) combination tap
assemblies (chromium plated brass)
having ceramic cartridge type
headworks with single lever type
operating member (chromium
plated brass). Outlet incorporates a
plastic aerator. Maximum working
pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP.

Product Designation: 60145 –
XXXX, BSLT 3174

Marking: LOTA or PJH02 etched
on body

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0707737

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R010

Range of two hole (metal), single
outlet (fixed) combination tap
assemblies (chromium plated brass)
having ¼ turn ceramic disc type
headworks with lever type operating
members (chromium plated brass).
Outlet incorporates a plastic flow
straightener. Maximum working
pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP.

Product Designation: 60137 –
XXXX, BSLT3112

Marking: LOTA or PJH02 etched
on body

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0709715

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R010

Range of two hole, metal single
outlet (fixed) combination tap
assemblies (chromium plated brass)
with ceramic disc type headworks

and cross – top or dome type
operating members (chromium
plated brass). Outlet incorporates a
plastic flow straightener. Maximum
working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: 60104 –
XXXX, BSLT3016, BSLT3050,
BSLT3062

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on
body.

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0709718

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

Range of two hole (metal), single
outlet (fixed) combination tap
assemblies (chromium or gold
plated brass) having ceramic disc
type headworks with cross - top
operating members (chromium
plated brass). Outlet incorporates a
plastic flow straightener. Maximum
working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: Chrome
Plated - 60203 – XXXX;
BSLT3074

Gold Plated – 60203 – 5002;

BSLT3086

Marking: LOTA etched on body

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0709720

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

Range of two hole, single outlet
(fixed) combination tap assemblies
(chromium plated brass) with
ceramic disc headworks and cross -
top type operating members
(chromium plated brass). Maximum
working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: 60099 –
XXXX, BSLT3144

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on
body.

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0709725

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

Range of two hole, single outlet
(fixed) combination tap assemblies
(chromium plated brass) with
ceramic cartridge headworks and
single lever type operating member
(chromium plated brass). Outlet
incorporates a plastic aerator.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP

Product Designation: 60156 -
XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0709728

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R010

Range of two hole, single outlet
(fixed) combination tap assemblies
(chromium plated brass) with ¼
turn ceramic disc headworks and
lever type operating members
(chromium plated brass). Outlet
incorporates a plastic flow
straightener. Maximum working
pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: 60204 -
XXXX

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on
body.

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0709732

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R010

Range of two hole, single outlet
(fixed) combination tap assemblies
(chromium plated brass) with
ceramic disc headworks and cross-
top type operating members
(chromium plated brass). Outlet
incorporates a plastic flow
straightener. Maximum working
pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: 60124 –
XXXX, BSLT3100

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on
body.

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0709741

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R010

Range of two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾”BSP

Product Designation: 60149 –

XXXX, BSLT3230

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)**Approval No: 0709743**

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾”BSP

Product Designation: 60151 –

XXXX, BSLT3240

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)**Approval No: 0709745**

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾”BSP

Product Designation: 60110 –

XXXX, BSLT3260

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)**Approval No: 0709747**

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

Range of two hole, Wall mounted, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½ ” BSP

Product Designation: 60115 -

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)**Approval No: 0712711**

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾”BSP

Product Designation: 60188 –

XXXX, BSLT3282

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)**Approval No: 0712712**

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½ ” BSP

Product Designation: 60116 –

XXXX, BSLT3266

Marking: Lota or PJH 02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)**Approval No: 0712717**

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾ ” BSP

Product Designation: D6108-

XXXX

Marking: PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)**Approval No: 0804710**

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). The spout outlet incorporates a aerator and flow straightener. Supplied with brass back nuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾” BSP Shanks

Product Designation: 60386-xxxx, BSLT3334

Marking: Spout etched PJH02 or Lota

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)**Approval No: 0808714**

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of two hole (metal) , single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headworks with single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP.

Product Designation: 60009

Marking: LOTA etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)



COMBINATION TAP ASSEMBLIES

TWO HOLE - METAL SINGLE OUTLET - FIXED - MANUALLY OPERATED DIVERTER TO SHOWER OUTLET

Approval No: 0504109

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R020

'Empire' range of single outlet (fixed) deck mounted combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having a non rising spindle headwork, cross top operating member (chromium Plated brass) with a manually diverter to outlet supplied with a telephone type holder for the shower handset. Supplied with brass backnuts.

Size: 3/4 BSP Shanks

Product Designation: Empire Range

Marking: Tap body etched

EDISON

IDC MFG Group (M)

Approval No: 0504710

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R020

'Consort' range of single outlet (fixed) deck mounted combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having a non rising spindle headwork, cross top operating member (chromium Plated brass) with a manually diverter to outlet supplied with a telephone type holder for the shower handset. Supplied with brass backnuts.

Size: 3/4 BSP Shanks

Product Designation: Consort

Range

Marking: Tap body etched

EDISON

IDC MFG Group (M)

Approval No: 0807711

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R020, R040

Two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass) and a manual diverter to shower outlet.

The spout incorporates an aerator.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP x 3/4" BSP Angled

Union

Product Designation: Model

30CR111

Marking: Body etched Paini

Paini S.p.A. Rubinetterie (M)

Approval No: 0504724

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R020, R040

Two hole, single outlet (fixed) deck (pillar) mounted combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass), with 1/4 ceramic disc type headworks, cross top operating members (chromium plated brass) and manually diverter to shower outlet. Supplied with brass backnuts and flow straightener at the spout outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Note: This assembly is not supplied with shower hose and handset

Size: 3/4" BSP Shanks

Product Designation: EPR106,

475643, APO106, 128372

Marking: DTC02 Etched on rear of

tap

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0504725

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R020, R040

Two hole, single outlet (fixed) wall mounted combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass), with 1/4 ceramic disc type headworks, cross top operating members (chromium plated brass) and manually diverter to shower outlet. Supplied with brass backnuts and flow straightener

at the spout outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Note: This assembly is not supplied with shower hose and handset

Size: 1/2" to 3/4" off set unions

Product Designation: EPR106WM

Marking: DTC02 Etched on rear of tap

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0504727

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R020

Two hole, single outlet (fixed) deck mounted combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass), with 1/4 ceramic disc type headworks.

Supplied with cross top and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass) and manually diverter to shower outlet.. Supplied with brass backnuts and flow straightener at the spout outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Note: This assembly is not supplied with shower hose and handset

Size: 3/4" BSP Shanks

Product Designation: EPR106/DM

& 417461, VSN106/DM & 416462

Marking: DTC02 Etched on rear of tap

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0709710

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R020

Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks with rectangular shaped metal handles (chromium plated brass).

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15mm Copper tails.

Product Designation: EDGE 113,

148601

Marking: DTC 09 Etched on rear of mixer

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0610705

Reassessment Due:

October 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R020

Two hole, single outlet (fixed)

combination tap assembly

(chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc headworks and single lever operating members (chromium plated brass) and a manually operated diverter to shower outlet . Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 22mm Compression
Product Designation: 60627- xxxx, BSLT 4644
Marking: PJH 02 Etched on base of spout.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709714

Reassessment Due:
September 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R020, R040

Range of two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium or gold plated brass) with a manual diverter to shower outlet and ceramic disc type headworks with cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Plastic backnuts supplied. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: 60097-xxxx, BSLT3076

Marking: Body etched Lota or PJH02

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709716

Reassessment Due:
September 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R005, R020

Range of two hole, metal single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with a manual diverter to shower outlet and ceramic disc type headworks with cross-top or dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Brass backnuts supplied. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: 60105 – xxxx, BSLT3018, BSLT3052, BSLT3064

Marking: Body etched Lota or PJH02

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709717

Reassessment Due:
September 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R005, R020

Range of two hole, metal single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with a manual diverter to shower outlet and ceramic disc type headworks with single lever or dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Brass backnuts supplied. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: 60107 – xxxx, BSLT3030, BSLT3042

Marking: Body etched Lota or PJH02

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709722

Reassessment Due:
September 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R020, R040

Range of two hole, metal single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with a manual diverter to shower outlet and ceramic disc type headworks with cross-top type operating members (chromium plated brass). Brass backnuts supplied. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: 60100 – xxxx, BSLT3146

Marking: Body etched Lota or PJH02

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709727

Reassessment Due:
September 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R010, R020

Range of two hole (metal) , single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with lever type operating members (chromium plated brass) and manually operated diverter to shower outlet. Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP.

Product Designation: 60103 – XXXX, BSLT3208, BSLT3224
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709733

Reassessment Due:
September 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R005, R020

Range of two hole (metal) , single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic disc type headworks with cross-top type operating members (chromium plated brass) and manually operated diverter to shower outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP.

Product Designation: 60125 – XXXX, BSLT3102

Marking: LOTA or PJH02 etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0804706

Reassessment Due:
August 2013

Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R020

Range of two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass) and manual diverter to shower outlet. Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: 60189 – XXXX ; BSLT3284

Marking: Lota or PJH 02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0807708

Reassessment Due:
July 2013

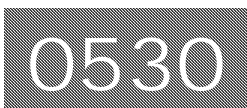
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R020

Two hole deck mounted, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass)

with 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operated members and a manually operated diverter to shower outlet. The spout outlet incorporates an aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar
Size: 3/4" BSP Shanks
Product Designation: D6106-XXXX
Marking: Body etched Lota
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0808712

Reassessment Due:
August 2013
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R020
Range of two hole (metal) , single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headworks with single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/4" BSP.
Product Designation: 60009
Marking: LOTA etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)



COMBINATION TAP ASSEMBLIES

TWO HOLE - METAL SINGLE OUTLET - FIXED - SELF-CANCELLING DIVERTER TO SHOWER OUTLET

Approval No: A030554

Reassessment Due:
March 2009
Installation Requirements
Deck mounted bath shower mixer with automatic diverter and fitted with multi turn cartridges operated by cross top headworks. Chrome plated body and headworks.
Size: 1/2 " BSP male connections
Product designation: Neptune
Marking: MB marked on rear of body
Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040624

Reassessment Due:
March 2009
Installation Requirements
Deck mounted bath shower with multi turn cartridge operated by a cross top headwork. Chrome plated body and headworks.
Size: 1/2 " BSP male connection
Product designation: Series A
Marking: MB marked on rear of body
Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040629

Reassessment Due:
March 2009
Installation Requirements
Deck mounted bath Shower with multi turn cartridge operated by a cross top headwork. Chrome plated body and headworks.
Size: 1/2 " BSP male connection
Product designation: Series B
Marking: MB marked on rear of body
Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0504721

Reassessment Due:
April 2010
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R030
Two hole, single outlet (fixed) deck (pillar) mounted combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass), with ceramic cartridge type headworks, single lever operating members (chromium plated brass) and self-cancelling diverter to shower outlet. Supplied with brass backnuts and flow straightener at the spout outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar
Note:This assembly is not supplied with shower hose and handset
Size:3/4" BSP Shanks
Product Designation:VSN 106 & 475641
Marking:DTC01 Etched on rear of tap
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0504722

Reassessment Due:
April 2010
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R030
Two hole, single outlet (fixed) wall mounted combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass), with

ceramic cartridge type headworks, single lever operating members (chromium plated brass) and self-cancelling diverter to shower outlet. Supplied with brass backnuts and flow straightener at the spout outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Note:This assembly is not supplied with shower hose and handset
Size:1/2" to 3/4" off set unions
Product Designation:VSN 106WM & BSHB3254
Marking:DTC01 Etched on rear of tap
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0504730

Reassessment Due:
April 2010
Installation Requirements
R001, R006, R030
Two hole, single outlet (fixed) deck (pillar) mounted combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass), with ceramic cartridge type headworks, single lever operating members (chromium plated brass) and self-cancelling diverter to shower outlet.. Supplied with brass backnuts and flow straightener at the spout outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Note:This assembly is not supplied with shower hose and handset
Size:3/4" BSP Shanks
Product Designation:VSN106
Marking:DTC02 Etched on rear of tap
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0504731

Reassessment Due:
April 2010
Installation Requirements
R001, R030, R040
Two hole, single outlet (fixed) wall mounted combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass), with ceramic cartridge type headworks, single lever operating members (chromium plated brass) and self-cancelling diverter to shower outlet.. Supplied with brass backnuts and flow straightener at the spout outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Note: This assembly is not supplied with shower hose and handset
Size: 1/2" to 3/4" off set unions
Product Designation: VSN106WM & 475643
ENERGY106

ENERGY106WM
Marking: DTC02 Etched on rear of tap
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0506706

Reassessment Due:

June 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R030

Range of two hole, single outlet (deck mounted) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass) with self cancelling diverter to shower outlet. Supplied with brass backnuts and flow straightener at spout outlet.

Size: 3/4 BSP Inlet

Product Designation: DLT 106, 410892

Marking: Headwork stamped DTCX20

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0511716

Reassessment Due:

November 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R030

Range of two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass), with 1/4 turn ceramic disc headworks and single lever type operating members (chromium plated brass) with self-cancelling diverter to shower outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Note: This assembly is not supplied with shower hose and handset

Size: 3/4" BSP inlets

Product Designation: ENT, HYDRA, ELAN106/DM, 476642, PEL05/QT/CP

Marking: DTC GDF stamped on valve. DTC04 etched on body.

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0709704

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010,

Range of bath pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks and either dome, cross-top or lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with plastic

backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: IKON102, MOT102, INS102

Marking: DTC stamped on headwork.

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0709708

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010, R030

Range of two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with a self cancelling diverter to shower and ceramic disc type headworks with lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Plastic backnuts supplied. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: RUB 106

Marking: DTC Stamped on headwork

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040746

Reassessment Due:

May 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck pillar mounted two hole single outlet bath shower combination tap assembly operated by a single lever. Fitted with self cancelling diverter to shower outlet. Chrome plated body, operating lever and diverter.

Size: 3/4" BSP male connections

Product Designation: Hydra 106

Marking: DTC etched on rear of body

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040985

Reassessment Due:

November 2009

Installation Requirements

Pillar or wall mounted two hole single outlet bath filler

Size: 3/4" BSP inlets

Product Designations: Elan 109, Elan 109WM and BSHB 6012, HYDRA109, 148469

Marking: DTC stamped on cartridge nut

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0510710

Reassessment Due:

October 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R030, R040

Two hole (metal), wall mounted single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with self cancelling diverter to shower outlet and ceramic cartridge headworks with single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Plastic aerator fitted at outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" captive nut

Product Designation: 402102133 – DIMENSION two hole bath shower mixer

Marking: ECA etched on body and flow straightener

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0511701

Reassessment Due:

November 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R030

Two hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with self cancelling diverter to shower outlet and 1/4 turn ceramic disc headworks with cross-top or single lever operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP inlet

Product Designation: 402102099 – UNO 2TH Bath Shower Mixer 402102115 – TRIO 2TH Bath Shower Mixer 402102098 – QUATTRO 2TH Bath Shower Mixer

Marking: ECA etched on flow straightener

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0511706

Reassessment Due:

November 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R030, R040

Range of two hole (metal), wall mounted, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with self cancelling diverter to shower outlet and ceramic cartridge headworks with single lever operating members

(chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates an aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: ¾"x ½" angled connectors
Product Designation: 402102165 – Cubic 2 hole Bath Shower Mixer
Marking: ECA etched on flow straightener and body
Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0511710

Reassessment Due:

November 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R030

Two hole (metal), deck mounted, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with self cancelling diverter to shower outlet and ceramic cartridge type headworks with lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP angled connectors

Product Designation: 402102130 –

CUBIC bath shower mixer

Marking: ECA etched on flow straightener and body

Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0602708

Reassessment Due:

February 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R030, R040

Two hole (metal), wall mounted single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with self cancelling diverter to shower outlet and ceramic cartridge headworks with single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Plastic aerator fitted at outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" captive nut

Product Designation: 402102134 –

DIMENSION two hole bath shower mixer

Marking: ECA etched on body and flow straightener

Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0602712

Reassessment Due:

February 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R005, R010

Two hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with self cancelling diverter to shower outlet and ¼ turn ceramic disc headworks with single lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP inlet

Product Designation: 402102123

Marking: ECA etched on flow straightener

Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0603707

Reassessment Due:

March 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R030

Two hole (metal), Leg mounted single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with self-cancelling diverter to shower outlet and ceramic cartridge headworks with single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Plastic flow straightener fitted at outlet. Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: 402102137 –

MINIMAL two hole bath shower mixer

Marking: ECA etched on body.

Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0603708

Reassessment Due:

March 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R030, R040

Two hole (metal), Wall mounted single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with self-cancelling diverter to shower outlet and ceramic cartridge headworks with single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Plastic flow straightener fitted at outlet.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" – ½" Off set union inlet

Product Designation: 402102091

Marking: ECA etched on body and operating member labelled ECA.

Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0702703

Reassessment Due:

February 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R030

'Curve' deck mounted two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc type headworks and lever operating member (chromium plated brass) and a self cancelling diverter to shower outlet. The spout incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: Curve

402102214

Marking: 'E.C.A' Etched on flow straightener.

Valf sel Armatur Sanayii A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0702705

Reassessment Due:

February 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R030

'Slope' deck mounted two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headwork and lever operating member (chromium plated brass) and a self cancelling diverter to shower outlet. The spout incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with --- backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: Slope

402102212

Marking: 'E.C.A' Etched on body

Valf sel Armatur Sanayii A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0612708

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010, R030

Two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc headworks and dome type operating members (chromium plated brass) and a self cancelling diverter to shower outlet. Spout incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with brass

backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 22 mm Compression.
Product Designation: 60827-xxxx, BSLT 3784
Marking: Rear of body etched with PJH02
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707734
Reassessment Due: July 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R005, R030
Range of two hole (metal) , single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headworks with single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass) and self – cancelling diverter to shower. Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/4" BSP.
Product Designation: 60146 – XXXX, BSLT3176
Marking: LOTA or PJH02 etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709723
Reassessment Due: September 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R006, R030
Range of two hole (metal) , single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headworks with single lever type operating members (chromium plated brass) and self – cancelling diverter to shower. Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/4" BSP.
Product Designation: 60138 – XXXX, BSLT3114
Marking: LOTA or PJH02 etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709726
Reassessment Due: September 2012
Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R030, R040
Range of two hole (metal) , single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headworks with single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass) and self – cancelling diverter to shower outlet. Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 1/2" BSP.
Product Designation: 60157 - XXXX
Marking: LOTA etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709738
Reassessment Due: September 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R006, R030
Range of two hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks with dome type operating members (chromium plated brass) and self – cancelling diverter to shower outlet. Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/4" BSP.
Product Designation: 60131 – XXXX, BSLT3134
Marking: LOTA or PJH02 etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709742
Reassessment Due: September 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R005, R030
Range of two hole (metal) , single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks with lever type operating members (chromium plated brass) and self – cancelling diverter to shower outlet. Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/4" BSP.
Product Designation: 60150 – XXXX, BSLT3232

Marking: LOTA or PJH02 etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709744
Reassessment Due: September 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R006, R030
Range of two hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headworks with single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass) and self – cancelling diverter to shower outlet. Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/4" BSP.
Product Designation: 60152 – XXXX, BSLT3242
Marking: LOTA or PJH02 etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709746
Reassessment Due: September 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R006, R030
Range of two hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks with lever type operating members (chromium plated brass) and self – cancelling diverter to shower outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/4" BSP.
Product Designation: 60114 – XXXX, BSLT3262
Marking: LOTA or PJH02 etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0712714
Reassessment Due: December 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R006, R010, R030
Range of four hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and single lever type operating

member (chromium plated brass) with self-cancelling diverter to shower outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP

Product Designation: 60119 – XXXX, BSLT3268

Marking: Lota and PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0808715

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R030

Range of two hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headworks with single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass) and self – cancelling diverter to shower. Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP.

Product Designation: 60010

Marking: LOTA etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)



COMBINATION TAP ASSEMBLIES

TWO HOLE - METAL SINGLE
OUTLET - HOSE OUTLET

Approval No: 0511707

Reassessment Due:

November 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

Range of two hole (metal), wall mounted, single outlet (hose outlet) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc headworks and single lever operating members (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" - ½" BSP off-set union

Product Designation: 402102146 – UNO Exposed Shower

Valve402102129 – TRIO Exposed

Shower Valve402102145 – QUATTRO Exposed Shower Valve
Marking: ECA etched on body
Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0709734

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

Range of two hole, single outlet (hose outlet) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and either dome, cross-top or single lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm compression

Product Designation: 60158 –

XXXX, BSLT3020, BSLT3178

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709735

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

Range of two hole, single outlet (hose outlet) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks and dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

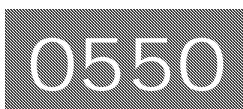
Size: ½" BSP

Product Designation: 60159 -

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)



COMBINATION TAP ASSEMBLIES

TWO HOLE - METAL SINGLE
OUTLET - SWIVEL

Approval No: A030280

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

“Newlec” chrome plated open outlet two hole kitchen mixer. ½ “ fixings.

Product designation: 94970007.

Open outlet tap – NL619

Maximum working temperature and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks
Newey & Eyre Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0712701

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Two hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with non-ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). The spout outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with brass back nuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP shanks

Product Designation: LE 215

Marking: Body etched Painsi

Painsi S.p.A Rubinetteria (M)

Approval No: 0712705

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Two hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with non-ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). The spout outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with brass back nuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP shanks

Product Designation: 10.220

Marking: Body etched Painsi

Painsi S.p.A Rubinetteria (M)

Approval No: 0712706

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Two hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with non-rising spindle headwork and cross top operating member (chromium plated brass). The spout outlet

incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP Shanks.

Product Designation: 27.215

Marking: Body etched Paini

Paini S.p.A Rubinetteria (M)

Approval No: 0511717

Reassessment Due:

November 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R030

Two hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass), with 1/4 turn ceramic disc headworks and single lever type operating member (chromium plated brass) with self-cancelling diverter to shower outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: DLT/DLV 305B

Marking: DTC03 etched on body.

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0708702

Reassessment Due:

August 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of two hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: APO055, EPR055, 191327

Marking: Body etched DTC02

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040742

Reassessment Due:

May 2009

Installation Requirements

"Expression" deck mounted two hole inlet single swivel outlet bath combination tap assembly operated by two cross handles. Size: 3/4"

BSP male connections

Product Designation: EPR 108

Marking: DTC01 etched on rear of body

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040743

Reassessment Due:

May 2009

Installation Requirements

"Vision" deck mounted two hole inlet single swivel outlet bath combination tap assembly operated by two levers.

Size: 3/4" BSP male connections

Product Designation: VSN 108

Marking: DTC01 etched on rear of body

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0509724

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Two hole (metal), single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc headworks and single lever operating member (chromium plated brass). Flow straightener fitted at outlet. Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP inlet

Product Designation: 402108112-MIX 2 hole sink mixer

Marking: ECA etched on body and flow straightener

Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0509725

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Two hole (metal), single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Flow straightener fitted at outlet. Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP inlet

Product Designation: 402108112-MINIMAL 2 hole sink mixer

Marking: ECA etched on flow straightener

Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0509729

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Two hole (metal), single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with rising spindle headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Flow straightener fitted at outlet. Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" to 1/2" off set union

Product Designation: 402108097-

EDWARDIAN 2 hole sink mixer

Marking: ECA etched on flow straightener

Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0612707

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

'Curve' deck mounted single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever operating member (chromium plated brass). The spout incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with pop-up-waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/8" Stainless steel braided rubber hoses.

Product Designation: Curve 402108203

Marking: Spout etched with 'E.C.A' **Valf sel Armatur Sanayi S.A. (M)**

Approval No: 0706722

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of two hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks with cross-top or dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP.

Product Designation: 61620 - XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0706723

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of two hole (metal) , single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic cartridge type headworks with single lever type operating members (chromium plated brass) and self – cancelling diverter to shower. Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾” BSP.

Product Designation: 60138 - XXXX

Marking: LOTA etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707722

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006 R010

Range of two hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic disc type headworks with dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½” BSP.

Product Designation: 60090 - XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0812713

Reassessment Due:

December 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Two hole , single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ceramic disc type headworks with lever, dome or cross-top type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½”BSP

Product Designation: 60162 - XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)**COMBINATION TAP ASSEMBLIES**

TWO HOLE - METAL DOUBLE OUTLET - SWIVEL

Approval No: 0503701

Reassessment Due:

March 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006

Two hole, double outlet (swivel) , combination tap assembly, chrome plated brass, with ceramic discs headworks with lever type operating members. Supplied with flow straightener at outlet and plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar

Size: 15mm Hot and Cold inlets

Product Designation: DLT105, 410715

Marking: Valve Stamped DTC X20
The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

**COMBINATION TAP ASSEMBLIES**

THREE HOLE - METAL SINGLE OUTLET - FIXED

Approval No: 0510707

Reassessment Due:

October 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

Three hole (metal), wall mounted, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½” BSP inlet

Product Designation: 402106002- UNO 2 hole wall mounted basin mixer402106007- TRIO 2 hole wall mounted basin mixer402106003-

QUATTRO 2 hole wall mounted basin mixer

Marking: ECA cast on body

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0511704**

Reassessment Due:

November 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Three hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Flow straightener fitted at outlet. Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½” BSP

Product Designation: 402104026- MIX 3 hole basin mixer dual handles

Marking: ECA etched on spout and flow straightener

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0602711**

Reassessment Due:

February 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Three hole (metal), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass).Flow straightener fitted at outlet.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾” BSP inlet

Product Designation: MIX 3 hole bath filler - 402102151

Marking: ECA etched on flow straightener.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0610703**

Reassessment Due:

October 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

Wall mounted, three hole (concealed), single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc headworks and single lever operating members (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15mm Compression

Product Designation: 60616-xxxx,
BSLT 4648
Marking: PJH 02 Etched on spout
backplate.
**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0610704

Reassessment Due:

October 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

Wall mounted, three hole
(concealed), single outlet (fixed)
combination tap assembly
(chromium plated brass) with ¼
turn ceramic disc headworks and
single lever operating members
(chromium plated brass). Maximum
working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15mm Compression

Product Designation: 60652-xxxx,
BSLT 4650

Marking: PJH 02 Etched on spout
backplate.

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0610709

Reassessment Due:

October 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Three hole (metal), single outlet
(fixed) combination tap assembly
(chromium plated brass) with ¼
turn ceramic disc headworks and
dome type operating members
(chromium plated brass). Spout
incorporates a plastic straightener.
Supplied with pop-up waste.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15mm compression.

Product Designation: 60815 –xxxx,
BSLT 3786

Marking: Rear of spout etched with
PJH02

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0610711

Reassessment Due:

October 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Three hole, single outlet (fixed)
combination tap assembly
(chromium plated brass) with ¼
turn ceramic disc headworks and
single lever operating members
(chromium plated brass). Spout

incorporates a plastic flow
straightener. Supplied with pop-up
waste. Maximum working pressure
10 bar.

Size: 15mm compression

Product Designation: 61415-7001,
BSLT 3850, 61415-7101

Marking: Base of spout etched with
PJH02

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0610712

Reassessment Due:

October 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Three hole (metal), single outlet
(fixed) combination tap assembly
(chromium plated brass) with ¼
turn ceramic disc headworks and
single lever operating members
(chromium plated brass). Spout
incorporates a plastic flow
straightener. Maximum working
pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15mm compression.

Product Designation: 61451-5001,
BSLT 3852, 61451-5101

Marking: Base of spout etched with
PJH02

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0707705

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of three hole , single outlet
(fixed) combination tap assemblies
(chromium plated brass) having ¼
turn ceramic disc type headworks
with lever type operating members
(chromium plated brass). Outlet
incorporates a plastic flow
straightener. Maximum working
pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½” BSP

Product Designation: 60026- XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0805701

Reassessment Due:

May 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Three hole, single outlet (fixed)
combination tap assembly
(chromium plated brass) with ¼
turn ceramic disc type headworks
with lever operating members
(chromium plated brass). Maximum
working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾” BSP Inlet connections

Product Designation: 60375, BSLT
3290

Marking: Spout etched PJH02 or
Lota

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0805702

Reassessment Due:

May 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Three hole, single outlet (fixed)
combination tap assembly
(chromium plated brass) with ¼
turn ceramic disc type headworks
with cross top operating members
(chromium plated brass). The spout
outlet incorporates a aerator and flow
straightener. Maximum working
pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾” BSP Inlet connections

Product Designation: 60380 ,
BSLT3310

Marking: Spout etched PJH02 or
Lota

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0805703

Reassessment Due:

May 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040

Three hole, single outlet (fixed) wall
mounted combination tap assembly
(chromium plated brass) with ¼
turn ceramic disc type headworks
with lever operating members
(chromium plated brass). The spout
outlet incorporates a weir discharge
to produce a waterfall effect.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾” BSP Inlet connections

Product Designation: 60201,
BSLT3298

Marking: Spout etched PJH02 or
Lota

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0805704

Reassessment Due:

May 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Three hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks with lever operating members (chromium plated brass). The spout outlet incorporates a weir discharge to produce a waterfall effect.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP Inlet connections

Product Designation: 60377

BSLT3248)

Marking: Spout etched PJH02 or

Lota

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0807701

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of three hole single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). The outlet incorporates a flow straightener with electrical colour display. The inlets incorporate flow control which illuminates the discharge at the spout. The assembly is battery controlled. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: 62018-XXXX (BSLT 3314)

Marking: Body etched PJH02 or

Lota

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0807702

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of single hole single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). The outlet incorporates a flow straightener with electrical colour display. The inlets

incorporate flow control which illuminates the discharge at the spout. The assembly is battery controlled. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: 62019-XXXX (BSLT 3316)

Marking: Spout etched PJH02 or

Lota

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0812719

Reassessment Due:

December 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Three hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks with cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). The spout outlet incorporates a flow straightener. Supplied with pop-up-waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP Inlet connections

Product Designation: 60379 (BSLT 3308)

Marking: Spout etched PJH02 or

Lota

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)



COMBINATION TAP ASSEMBLIES

THREE HOLE - METAL SINGLE OUTLET - FIXED - SELF CANCELLING DIVERTER TO SHOWER OUTLET

Approval No: 0707725

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R030

Range of three hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks with cross – top or lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a

plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: 60095-XXXX, BSLT3190, BSLT3122, BSLT3160

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)



COMBINATION TAP ASSEMBLIES

THREE HOLE - METAL SINGLE OUTLET - SWIVEL

Approval No: 0707723

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Range of three hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks with cross – top or lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 1/2" stainless steel braided rubber hoses.

Product Designation: 60041-XXXX, BSLT3184

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)



COMBINATION TAP ASSEMBLIES

FOUR HOLE - METAL SINGLE OUTLET - FIXED - SELF-CANCELLING DIVERTER TO SHOWER OUTLET

Approval No: 0612702

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010, R030

Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc headworks and single lever operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: Single hole, single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc headworks and single lever operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with pop-up waste. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm copper tails

Product Designation: 60614-xxxx, BSLT 4640

Marking: PJH 02 Etched on body 15 mm copper tails

Product Designation: 60614-xxxx, BSLT 4640

Marking: PJH 02 Etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0612709

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010, R030

Four hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc headworks and single lever operating members (chromium plated brass) and a self cancelling diverter to shower outlet .

Spout incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15mm compression

Product Designation: 61431-5001, BSLT 3854, 61431-5101

Marking: Base of spout etched PJH02

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707724

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R030

Range of four hole , single outlet (fixed) combination tap assemblies (chromium plated brass) having ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with cross – top or lever type

operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½” BSP

Product Designation: 60027- XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0804707

Reassessment Due:

April 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R030

Four hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with lever operating members (chromium plated brass) and self cancelling diverter to shower outlet.

The outlet incorporates a weir discharge to produce a waterfall effect. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾” BSP Shanks

Product Designation: 60378, BSLT 3254

Marking: Spout etched PJH02 or Lota

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0804708

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R030

Four hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with cross top operating members (chromium plated brass) and self cancelling diverter to shower outlet.

The outlet incorporates a aerator and flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾” BSP Inlet connections
Product Designation: 60381-xxxx, BSLT 3264

Marking: Spout etched PJH02 or Lota

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0807703

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R030

Range of 4 hole single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). The spout outlet incorporates a self-cancelling diverter to shower outlet. The outlet incorporates a flow straightener with electrical colour display. The inlets incorporate flow control which illuminates the discharge at the spout. The assembly is battery controlled.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾” BSP

Product Designation: 62020-XXXX (BSLT 3304)

Marking: Body etched PJH02, or Lota

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0808711

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R030

Four hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with lever operating members (chromium plated brass) and self cancelling diverter to shower outlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½” BSP Inlet connections

Product Designation: 60376 (BSLT 3292)

Marking: Spout etched PJH02 or Lota

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0808713

Reassessment Due:

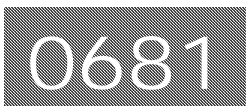
August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R030, R040

Four hole, single outlet (fixed) wall mounted combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with lever operating members (chromium plated brass) and self cancelling diverter to shower outlet. The spout outlet incorporates a weir discharge to produce a waterfall effect. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP Inlet connections
Product Designation: 60202 (BSLT 3300)
Marking: Spout etched PJH02 or Lota
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)



COMBINATION TAP ASSEMBLIES

Miscellaneous

Approval No: 0802701

Reassessment Due:

February 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R202

Deck mounted, four hole, single outlet combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever operating member (chromium plated brass) and a manual diverter to shower outlet. Connection to each component of the tap assembly is via flexible hoses. The shower outlet incorporates single check valve (Neoperl) Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP inlet connections

Product Designation: 402101035

Loft BSM Chromium Effect

Marking: Body etched ECA

E.C.A. Valfsel Armatur A.S.

Approval No: 0710702

Reassessment Due:

October 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

'RADA Tripoint F' single hole, single outlet (fixed) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) with temperature control. The assembly incorporates an infra red sensing device and solenoid valve to control the flow. Outlet incorporates an aerator. Maximum working pressure 10 Bar.

Size: 3/8" stainless steel braided rubber hoses.

Product Designation: RADA

Tripoint F (1658.011)

Marking: 'RADA' etched on body.

Kohler Mira Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709705

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001

Range of single hole, single outlet (fixed) valve assemblies (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc type headworks and single lever or cross-top type operating members (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: VSN SV ,EPR SV

Marking: DTC Stamped on headwork

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0509116

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R070

Single hole, metal single outlet (swivel) (over the rim swivel nozzle) bidet combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having 1/4 turn ceramic disc headworks with cross top or single lever type operating members (chromium plated brass) outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Also supplied with a pop-up waste.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 10mm Copper Tails Inlet

Product Designation: 402110015

UNO 1TH, 402110030 TRIO 1TH,

402110016 QUATTRO 1TH

Marking: Outlet and body etched

E.C.A

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0511712

Reassessment Due:

November 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006, R010

Three hole (metal), single outlet (swivel) combination tap assembly (chromium plated brass) having rising spindle headworks and cross top operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a metal flow straightener. Also supplied with pop-up waste.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

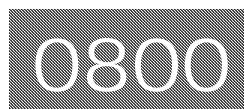
Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: 402104002-

EDWARDIAN 3 Hole Basin Mixer

Marking: ECA etched on collar of spout and flow straightener. Westminster 1924 etched on badge of operating members.

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)



CYLINDERS

INDIRECTLY HEATED - COIL TYPE - COPPER

Approval No: 0504738

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R100

'CenterCyl' range of indirectly heated vented hot water storage copper cylinders. Grade 3 maximum working pressure 10 m (1 bar). Size: 800 mm x 400 mm (42" x 18") - 85 Litres 1078 mm x 400 mm (48" x 18") - 120 Litres

Product Designation: CenterCyl Range - CenterCyl and CenterCyl Super

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder showing range name, size, maximum working pressures.

Albion Water Heaters Ltd (M)

Plumb Center (F)



DOSING EQUIPMENT

Approval No: A040728

Reassessment Due:

October 2009

Installation Requirements

Steriline beer line cleaning equipment with a built-in Type AB air gap suitable for category 5 fluid risk protection and an injector which incorporates a venturi that induces the sodium hypochlorite based dosing media. Water is drawn from the built-in break cistern via a pump to either dose or supply clean water after dosing.

Size: 1/2" BSP inlet

Maximum pressure: 7 Bar

Product Designation: Clearbeer Steriline manual or electric versions
Marking: Printed label with name, product designation, patent number and telephone number.

ClearBeer Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0602714

Reassessment Due:

February 2011

Installation Requirements

R001

Range of dishwasher detergent dosing dispensers which incorporate a 'DB' backflow prevention device, positioned 300mm above the spill over level of the detergent dosing equipment, and the lowest point of the air aperture of the 'DB' device. The DB device is supplied via a solenoid valve (AuK Muller). The soap detergent has been assessed to be a Fluid Category 3.

Note: This product is suitable for installations to Fluid Category 4.

Size: 3/4 BSP inlet

Product Designation: Dishwashing Detergent Dosing

Dispenser ECOPLUS FUTURE V-UK 1.720.08 ECOPLUS FUTURE VB-UK 1.720.07

Marking: Front casing badged with factors name and range name. Data plate on side of unit showing factors name, range name, type, manufacturers name and address.

Lang Apparatebau GmbH (M)
Ecolab Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0805707

Reassessment Due:

May 2013

Installation Requirements

R001

Chemical dispensing equipment incorporating an AB air gap. The inlet to the equipment incorporates a solenoid valve to a discharge outlet which is positioned above a weir type air gap (AB air gap). The inlet supply incorporates a single check valve cartridge (Neoperl). Minimum and maximum working pressure 1.4 to 4.8 bar.

Size: 15 mm

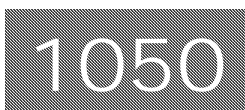
Product Designation: CLAX Revo-Flow

SUMA Revo-Flow

Marking: Front Casing with adhesive label showing manufacturers name, Model No,

serial number and date of manufacture.

Johnson Diversey Equipment (M)



FILTERS AND HOUSINGS

Approval No: 0508701

Reassessment Due:

August 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R120, R150, R170, R180, R290

Range of in-line disposable filter housings with cylindrical bodies (polypropylene), end cap (ABS) and a EPDM rubber 'O'seal. Maximum working pressure 12 bar.

Size: 15mm x 12 mm inlet and outlet connections.

Product Designation: Pureflo Filter Housing.

Marking: Adhesive label on body showing manufacturers name, type of filter.

Pureflo Ltd (M)



FITTINGS AND PIPE - COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

Approval No: 0805708

Reassessment Due:

May 2013

Installation Requirements

R001

Compatible range of multilayer composite pipe and pressfittings. The pressfitting comprises of a DZR brass body, EPDM o rings with a stainless steel socket, which as holes to ensure that the pipe is fully inserted. The fitting includes a plastic ring to ensure no contact between the brass fitting body and the aluminium layer in the pipe. The joint is made with a pressfitting tool. Maximum working pressure 10 bar at 95°C.

Size: 16 to 63 mm

Product Designation: LK PAL Universal pipe with LK Universal Fitting.

Marking: Press socket etched with LK or PH and body stamped with size.

Lagerstedt & Krantz UK Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0701705

Reassessment Due:

January 2012

Installation Requirements

R001

'LK UNIVERSAL' range of white PE-Xa pipes with an external oxygen barrier fixed by adhesive, and a compatible range of LK press PEX connectors, consisting of DZR brass body, EPDM 'o'ring and stainless steel sleeve. The joints are achieved by using press fitting tools. Suitable for use with cold and hot water upto 95 . Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Proviso: These pipes are translucent and therefore this system is to be installed where light is excluded.

Size: X16 (16 x 2.2), X20 (20 x 2.8), X25 (25 x 3.5)

Product Designation: LK UNIVERSAL X16, X20 and X25 PE-Xa pipes and DZR brass LK press Pex connectors. Details of the complete range of fittings are held on Kiwa files.

Marking: Pipes marked with LK , Maximum working pressure and temperature, model number and diameter. Fittings marked with size, PH and diameter.

LK PEX AB (M)

Approval No: 0703701

Reassessment Due:

March 2012

Installation Requirements

R001

'Viega Sanfix' compatible system range of pressfitting fittings (comprising of bronze body and EPDM O Ring) and Pex Piping. The pipe can be either Sanfix Plus PE-Xc Pipe which incorporates an EVOH oxygen diffusion barrier, or Sanfix Fosta Multilayer Pipe PE-Xc/Al/PE-X. The joints are achieved by using pressfitting tools. Suitable for use with cold and hot water upto 70 c. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: DN16 (16 x 2.2), DN20 (20 x 2.8)

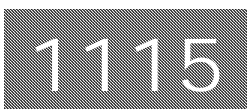
Product Designation: Sanfix Plus & Sanfix Fosta DN16, DN20

Compatible system of PE-X pipes and Bronze pressfittings. Details of the complete range of fittings are held on Kiwa files

Marking: Pipes marked with manufacturers name and product name, maximum working pressure and temperature, and diameter.

Fittings marked with size, manufacturer name, DVGW and Kiwa

Viega GmbH & Co. KG (M)



FITTINGS FOR USE WITH TUBE AND PIPE

CAPILLARY - SOLDER RING - LEAD FREE

Approval No: 0702701

Reassessment Due:

February 2012

Installation Requirements R001

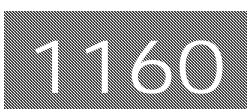
Range of solder fittings made from either copper, DZR brass or bronze. Maximum working pressure 16 bar.

Size: 8mm, 10mm, 15mm, 22mm, 28mm, 35mm, 42mm & 54mm

Product Designation: Eagle range of fittings

Marking: Bodies embossed Eagle and size.

S B Company Ltd, Hong Kong (M)



FITTINGS FOR USE WITH TUBE AND PIPE

COMPRESSION - PLASTICS - FOR USE WITH PLASTICS TUBE

Approval No: 0503702

Reassessment Due:

March 2010

Installation Requirements R001

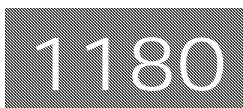
Jimten range of compression fittings for above and below ground use on cold water services only with MDPE pipe manufactured to BS6572:1985 for below ground and BS6730:1986 for above ground. The fittings comprise of polypropylene body, NBR rubber O ring seals and PPO washer and conical ring. The fittings are also supplied with pipe wall support liners. Maximum working pressure 12 Bar.

Size: 20, 25, 32 and 50mm

Product Designation: Jimten Compression Fittings

Marking: The fitting nut is moulded with Manufacturers name, logo and size. The fitting body is also moulded with the size.

Jimten S.A. (M)



FITTINGS FOR USE WITH TUBE AND PIPE

COUPLINGS

Approval No: A041011

Reassessment Due:

November 2009

Installation Requirements

Brass capillary and threaded fittings for above ground use.

Size: 1/4" to 4" diameter

Product Designations: 33, 33R, 62, 62R, 44, 75, 69, 49, 66, 31, 93, 65, 67, 67MH, 67MHR, 94, 64, 59, 68, 81MH, 68R, 95, 81, 82, 83, 68HMH, 91, 72MH, 90 GCu, 92 GCu, 98 GCu, 180 Cu, 130 Cu, 270 GCu, 301 Cu, 340 Cu, 340 GCu, 341 GCu, 472 GCu, 359 GCu, 2A GCu, 359 GLCu.

Marking: Company logo forged on body

Sobime S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0407700

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements

R001

'Helden Quickfit/Unfitted' range mechanical couplings and adaptors, including dismantling joints, range of mechanical couplings and adaptors.

Product designations: Helden QuickFit/Unfitted

Size range: QuickFit - 88.9 mm to 326 mm outside diameter

Unfitted - minimum

355.6 mm

Maximum working pressure: 16 bar.

Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0407701

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements R001

Helden UltraGrip' DN50 to DN300 range of mechanical couplings for steel, ductile iron, cast iron, PE (ratings of SDR 11 to SDR 33) and PVC pipes.

Product designation: Helden

UltraGrip

Size range: 50 mm to 300 mm diameter.

Maximum working pressure: 16 bar.

Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0407702

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements R001

'Helden Wide' range of mechanical couplings, flange adaptors and stepped couplings for steel, ductile iron, cast iron, asbestos cement and PVCu pipes.

Product designation: Helden wide Range

Size range: Wide range coupling and stepped coupling 40mm - 600 mm and Wide range flange adaptor - 50mm - 600mm.

Maximum working pressure: 16 bar.

Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0407703

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements R001

'Helden Aquafast FA' range of mechanical couplings and flange

adaptors for MDPE, HPPE and PVCu pipes.
Product designation: Helden AquaFast FA
Size range: PE: 63 mm to 315 mm diameter. Ratings SDR11 to SDR 17.6.
PVCu: 63 mm to 315 mm
Maximum working pressure: 16 bar.
Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0703705

Reassessment Due:

March 2012

Installation Requirements

R001,

`AquaFlex` range of straight couplings and flange adaptors for connecting PVC pipes for above and below ground. The bodies and gland rings of the couplings and flange adaptors are manufactured from ductile iron (black epoxy coated). Assemblies supplied with mild steel bolts and EPDM gaskets. Maximum working pressure 16 bar. Note: This fitting has a maximum working pressure of 16 bar but due to limitations of PVC pipe the maximum working pressure of the fitting with PVC pipe for below ground use is 12 bar.

Size: 63mm, 75mm, 90mm, 110mm, 125mm, 140mm, 160mm, 180mm, 200mm, 225mm, 250mm and 315mm

Product Designation: AquaFlex range of PVC couplings and flange adaptors

Marking: Bodies cast Manufacturer logo (VJ), company name, brand name, nominal size, flange drilling, material type, date of manufacturer code, foundry symbol and pattern number.

Adhesive label on body with company name, manufacturers logo (VJ), product name, product code, pipe material and size suitability OD (mm), gasket grade, working pressures, manufacturers contact details and bolting coating information.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: A030540

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements
AquaGrip range of mechanical couplings for MDPE and HPPE pipes. Suitable for ratings of SDR 11 to SDR 33.

Product designation: AquaGrip.

Size range: 63 mm to 180 mm diameter.

Maximum working pressure: 16 bar.

Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: A030544

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

Maxifit range of mechanical couplings, flange adaptors and stepped couplings for steel, ductile iron, cast iron, asbestos cement and PVCu pipes.

Product designation: MaxiFit, MaxiDaptor and MaxiStep. Size range: MaxiFit couplings and MaxiStep stepped couplings: 40 mm to 600 mm diameter.

MaxiDaptor flange adaptors: 50 mm to 600 mm diameter. Maximum working pressure: 16 bar.

Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: A040826

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements

UltraGrip DN50 to DN300 range of mechanical couplings for steel, ductile iron, cast iron, PE (ratings of SDR 11 to SDR 33) and PVC pipes.

Product designation: UltraGrip

Size range: 50 mm to 300 mm diameter.

Maximum working pressure: 16 bar.

Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: A040828

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements

QuickFit/Unfitted range of mechanical couplings and adaptors. Suitable for ratings of SDR 11 to SDR 33.

Product designations: QuickFit and Unfitted.

Size range: Quickfit - 88.9 mm to 326 mm diameter

Unfitted – minimum 355.6 mm.

Other sizes on request.

Maximum working pressure: 16 bar.

Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: A040829

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements

EasiClamp range of mechanical couplings for steel, ductile iron, cast iron and PE pipes.

Product designation: EasiClamp

Size range: 2" to 12" diameter.

Maximum working pressure: 16 bar.

Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: A040830

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements

HandiClamp range of mechanical couplings for ductile iron, cast iron, copper, steel, PE, PVC, GRP and asbestos cement pipes.

Product designation: HandiClamp

Size range: 60 mm to 320 mm diameter.

Maximum working pressure:

Dependent on pipe material. See manufacturer's specifications for detail.

Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: A040831

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements

UltraGrip range of mechanical couplings for MDPE and HPPE pipes. Suitable for steel, ductile iron, cast iron, PE and PVC pipes.

Product designation: UltraGrip.

Size Range: 50 mm to 300 mm diameter.

Maximum working pressure: 16 bar

Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)



**FITTINGS FOR USE WITH
TUBE AND PIPE**

FLANGED, UNFLANGED AND
REPAIR CLAMPS

Approval No: 0401703

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

R001

'Helden Aquafast FA' range of mechanical couplings and flange adaptors for MDPE, HPPE and PVCu pipes.

Product designation: Helden

AquaFast FA

Size range: PE: 63 mm to 315 mm diameter. Ratings SDR11 to SDR 17.6.

PVCu: 63 mm to 315 mm

Maximum working pressure: 16 bar.

Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0401704

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

R001

'Helden Wide' range of mechanical couplings, flange adaptors and stepped couplings for steel, ductile iron, cast iron, asbestos cement and PVCu pipes.

Product designation: Helden wide Range

Size range: Wide range coupling and stepped coupling 40mm – 600 mm and Wide range flange adaptor - 50mm – 600mm.

Maximum working pressure: 16 bar.

Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0505701

Reassessment Due:

May2010

Installation Requirements

R001

'Flexlock' range of flange adaptors and couplings used with steel pipe (to BS 3600 or BS 1387) and ductile iron pipe (to BS EN 545). Coupling centre sleeve and end rings are manufactured from either malleable iron or rolled steel. Flange adaptor bodies are manufactured from either ductile iron or mild steel. The complete assembly is Rilsan Nylon 11 coated with the nuts and bolts being mild steel. The gasket is EPDM compound with stainless steel gripping teeth inserts.

Maximum working pressure sizes DN 50 to 200mm 16 bar DN 250- DN300 10 bar.

Note:The installer should use an approved lubricant (compliant with the requirements of BS 6920) as the manufacturer does not supply this with the product

Size:Steel - DN 50, 65, 80, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300

Ductile Iron - DN 80, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300

Product Designation:Flexlock range.

Marking:Valve Embossed range name.

Adhesive label on showing manufactures name, range name, size, maximum working pressure, type of seal (EPDM) and the approximate weight of the fitting.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: A030541

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

AquaGrip range of mechanical flange adaptors for MDPE and HPPE pipes. Suitable for ratings from SDR11 to SDR 33.

Product designation: AquaGrip.

Size range: 225 mm to 1000 mm diameter.

Maximum working pressure: 16 bar.

Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: A030542

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

Universal range of underpressure tapping tees for steel, ductile iron, cast iron and asbestos cement pipes from 80 mm to 300 mm diameter and for PE pipes up to 315 mm diameter.

MattSeal EasiTee range of underpressure tapping tees for steel, ductile iron, cast iron and asbestos cement pipes from 350 mm to 600 mm diameter.

Product designations: Universal EasiTee and MattSeal EasiTee.

Size range: 80 mm to 600 mm diameter.

Maximum working pressure: 16 bar.

Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: A030543

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

Aquafast range of mechanical couplings and flange adaptors for MDPE, HPPE and PVCu pipes.

Product designation: AquaFast.

Size range: PE: 63 mm to 315 mm diameter. Ratings SDR11 to SDR 17.6.

PVCu: 63 mm to 315 mm

Maximum working pressure: 16 bar.

Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: A040827

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements

Ringseal EasiTee range of mechanical under pressure Tees for steel, cast iron, ductile iron and PVC pipes

Product designation: Ringseal EasiTee

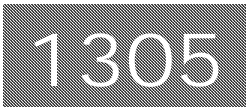
Size range: 350 mm to 1000 mm diameter.

Maximum working pressure: 16 bar.

Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label.

Viking Johnson Ltd (M)

Approval No: A040832
Reassessment Due:
July 2009
Installation Requirements
MattSeal EasiTee mechanical under pressure Tee range for ductile iron, cast iron and steel pipes.
Product designation: MattSeal EasiTee
Size range: 350 mm to 600 mm diameter.
Maximum working pressure: 16 bar.
Markings: Company name, product type and size printed on permanent label.
Viking Johnson Ltd (M)



FLUSHING MECHANISMS

WC

Approval No: 0603711
Reassessment Due:
March 2011
Installation Requirements
R001
'GroheDal' dual flush drop type flushing valve with EPDM rubber seat washers and ABS body. The valve is activated pneumatically and incorporates a two button control for either full flush or reduced flush and an internal overflow is incorporated within the device.
Note: Listed as a WC cistern for use with the following. Not tested as part of a WC Suite.
Size: 2" Outlet
Product Designation: 38.470.IPO
Marking: GROHE Logo on body of valve.
Grohe Water Technology AG & Co KG (M)

Approval No: 0412701
Reassessment Due:
December 2009
Installation Requirements
R001
VDESC Giada DD dual flush drop valve with mechanical push button flush function with an adjustable height and internal overflow.
Note : Tested with O&I Giada 2 concealed Flushing Cistern

Product Designation : Outlet Valve
VDESC Giada DD
Marking : Manufacturers Logo on Valve Body.
Oliveira & Irmao S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0504701
Reassessment Due:
April 2010
Installation Requirements
R001
NVDF WC dual flush drop valve with mechanical push button flush function with an adjustable height and internal overflow.
Note : This valve has not been tested with any specific flushing cistern
Product Designation : Outlet Valve
NVDF
Marking : Manufacturers Logo on Valve Body
Oliveira & Irmao S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0412702
Reassessment Due:
December 2009
Installation Requirements
R001
Giada 2 concealed flushing cistern with a dual flush push button flush incorporating inlet valve (Oliveira & Irmao 561585) and outlet valve (Oliveira & Irmao VDESC Giada DD). Supplied with flexible connectors (WPI 300).
Note : Tested with Twyford Caradon 1738 Back to Wall WC Pan
Product Designation : Giada 2
Marking : Manufacturers Logo on Cistern
Oliveira & Irmao S.A. (M)

Approval No: 0504702
Reassessment Due:
April 2010
Installation Requirements
R001
NVDF DD Happy WC dual flush drop valve with mechanical push button flush function with an adjustable height and internal overflow.
Note : This valve has been tested with Concealed flushing cistern Happy DD
Product Designation : Outlet Valve
NVDF DD Happy
Marking : Manufacturers Logo on Valve Body
Oliveira & Irmao S.A. (M)

Approval No: 0603712
Reassessment Due:
March 2011
Installation Requirements
R001
Single flush drop type outlet valves comprising a polyacetal body and EPDM seat washer and incorporating a single flush button and internal overflow
Size: 2" outlet
Product Designation: SD06
Marking: Manufacturers logo on body of outlet valve
Oliveira & Irmao S.A. (M)

Approval No: 0505703
Reassessment Due:
May 2010
Installation Requirements
R001
ROCA D2_D dual flush drop valve with mechanical push button flush function with an adjustable height and internal overflow.
Note : This valve has not been approved for use with any other Flushing arrangement
Product Designation : ROCA D2-D
Marking : Manufacturers Logo on Valve Body
Installation Requirements & Notes are set out at the end of this approval letter.
ROCA SANITARIO S.A. (F)

Approval No: 0504737
Reassessment Due:
April 2010
Installation Requirements
R001
'Skipper 36A' WC dual flushing drop valve (two button control for either full or reduced flush) incorporating an internal overflow and plastic body. The valve is operated via a push button assembly for either long or short flush. The valve assembly is adjusted to give different flush volumes depending upon the type of WC cistern.
Size: 2" BSP Outlet
Product Designation: Skipper 36A
Marking: Tipping Float embossed SIAMP
Siamp (M)

GLASS/BOTTLE WASHERS

Approval No: 0502702

Reassessment Due:

February 2010

Installation Requirements

R001

Range of front loading, stainless steel, under counter commercial glass/bottle washing machines fed via a flexible hose (Hydraelectric Appliances Controls), solenoid valve (Invensys) to a Type 'AB' air gap incorporated at the rear of the machine within the stainless steel casing. Maximum working pressure 5.5 bar.

Note: This appliance as a fluid category 5 backflow prevention device built-in.

Size: 3/4" BSP Inlet connection

Product Designation: Duo 2" - 400mm Duo 3" - 500mm

Marking: Adhesive data label on side of machine showing manufactures names and address, Model No, Serial No.

Classic Glass & Dishwashing Systems Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0602718

Reassessment Due:

May 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R450

Range of front loading and pass through stainless steel commercial glasswashing machines. The dishwashing machine incorporates a solenoid valve on the inlet supply (Elbi). The apparatus is supplied with a double check valve assembly (Barberi) for installation by the installer. Maximum supply pressure 6 bar.

Note: This machine has a fluid category 3 backflow prevention device supplied.

Size: 3/4 BSP

Product Designation:

GLASSWASHERS WITH DCV (Double Check Valve)

RB/08/dcv SB/08/dcv

RB/10/dcv SB/10/dcv

RB/12/dcv SB/12/dcv

RB/22/dcv SB/22/dcv

R/10/dcv S/10/dcv

R/12/dcv S/12/dcv

S/22/dcv

S/29/dcv

S/41/dcv W/13/dcv

S/42/dcv W/14/dcv

S/49/dcv W/15/dcv

S/55/dcv

S/60/dcv

SHORT NAMES OF ACCESSORIES

M SINGLE PHASE

T THREE PHASE

A NO ACCESSORIES

B PNEUMATIC DETERGENT

DISPENSER (PUMP

C BUILT IN WATER

SOFTENER

D PNEUMATIC DETERGENT

DISPENSER (PUMP) AND

BUILT IN WATER SOFTENER

Marking: Front of machine badged factors name, adhesive label on side of machine showing manufacturers name, model number, minimum and maximum working pressure.

IME SRL (M)

Hilta snc (F)

Approval No: 0602707

Reassessment Due:

February 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R450

Range of front loading and pass through stainless steel commercial glasswashing machines. The dishwashing machine incorporates a solenoid valve on the inlet supply (Elbi). The apparatus is supplied with a double check valve assembly (Barberi) for installation by the installer. Maximum supply pressure 6 bar.

Note: This machine has a fluid category 3 backflow prevention device supplied.

Size: 3/4 BSP

Product Designation:

GLASSWASHERS WITH DCV (double check valve)

JOLLY Q/DCV/....J 35/DCV/...

JOLLY AQ/DCV/... J

36/DCV/...

JOLLY T/DCV/... J

A35/DCV/...

JOLLY AT/DCV/... J

A36/DCV/...

UNO CSQ/DCV/... J

350/DCV/...

UNO CST/DCV/...J

360/DCV/...

UNO ACSQ/DCV/.. J

A350/DCV/...

UNO ACST/DCV/.. J

A360/DCV/...

1 CSQ/DCV/.. J A40/DCV/...

1 CST/DCV/... J A41/DCV/...

1 ACSQ/DCV/... J

A400/DCV/...

1 ACST/DCV/... J

A410/DCV/...

DUE ACSQ/DCV/... J

50/DCV/...

DUE ACST/DCV/... J

500/DCV/...

2 ACSQ/DCV/... N

35/DCV/...

2 ACST/DCV/... N

36/DCV/...

UNO CLQ/DCV/... N

A35/DCV/...

UNO CLT/DCV/... N

A36/DCV/...

UNO ACLQ/DCV/... N

A40/DCV/...

UNO ACLT/DCV/... N

A41/DCV/...

1 CLQ/DCV/... N 350/DCV/...

1 CLT/DCV/... N 360/DCV/...

1 ACLQ/DCV/... N

A350/DCV/...

1 ACLT/DCV/... N

A360/DCV/...

DUE ACLQ/DCV/... N

A400/DCV/...

DUE ACLT/DCV/... N

A410/DCV/...

2 ACLQ/DCV/... N

50/DCV/...

2 ACLT/DCV/... N

500/DCV/...

UNO Q/DCV/... DS

40/DCV/...

UNO T/DCV/... DS

50/DCV/...

UNO AQ/DCV/... DS

400/DCV/...

UNO AT/DCV/... DS

500/DCV/...

1 Q/DCV/... QUATTRO

SB/DCV/...

1 T/DCV/.... QUATTRO
 SA/DCV/...
 1 AQ/DCV/.... 4 SB/DCV/...
 1 AT/DCV/... 4 SA/DCV/...
 DUE AQ/DCV/... SEI
 1P/DCV/...
 DUE AT/DCV/.... SEI
 2PS/DCV/...
 2 AQ/DCV/... SEI 2P/DCV/...
 2 AT/DCV/.... 6 1P/DCV/...
 QUATTRO Q82E/DCV/... 6
 2PS/DCV/...
 QUATTRO Q82/DCV/... 6
 2P/DCV/...
 4 Q82E/DCV/....
 4 Q82/DCV/...
 SHORT NAMES OF
 ACCESSORIES

MONO SINGLE PHASE
 TRI THREE PHASE
 PS DRAIN PUMP
 D WATER SOFTENER
 DD PERISTALTIC SOAP PUMP

B PERISTALTIC RINSE PUMP

FS WITH SURFACE FILTERS

SF WITHOUT SURFACE
 FILTERS

FIX WITH ST. STEEL
 SURFACE FILTERS
 IB INSERT FOR INCLINED
 GLASSES

INOX INOX TOP AND
 BOTTOM PANEL

N NOSEM VERSION
 X INOX BOTTOM PANEL
 WITHOUT TANK

Y INOX BOTTOM PANEL
 WITH TANK FOR RINSE

TI TOP INOX PANEL

V GREEN PANEL

G GLASSWASHER VERSION

9 KWBOILER HEATING
 ELEMENT 9 KW

4 KWBOILER HEATING
 ELEMENT 4 KW

T2M 2 MINUTES TIMER

Marking: Front of machine badged
 factors name, adhesive label on side
 of machine showing manufacturers
 name, model number, minimum and
 maximum working pressure.

IME SRL (M)

Approval No: 0602703

Reassessment Due:

February 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R450

Range of front loading and pass
 through stainless steel commercial
 dishwashing machines. The cistern
 incorporates a solenoid valve on the
 inlet supply (Elbi). The apparatus is
 supplied with a double check valve
 assembly (Barberi) for installation by
 the installer. Maximum supply
 pressure 4 bar.

Note: These machines are supplied
 with a fluid category 3 backflow
 prevention device.

Size: 3/4 BSP

Product Designation: NSG 350

Series (Lamber S200) NSG 400

Series (Lamber Super QS) NSG 450

Series (Lamber S510) NSG 500 Series

(Lamber 050F) DSP1 Series (Lamber

DSP1) DSP2 Series (Lamber DSP2)

Marking: Front of machine badged

factors name. Adhesive label on side

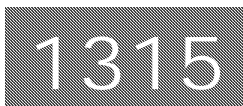
of machine showing manufacturers

name, model number, minimum and

maximum working pressure.

Lamber (M)

Newscan Ltd (F)



GREYWATER/RECYCLED WATER SYSTEMS

Approval No: 0512709

Reassessment Due:

December 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R150, R280

AA² air gap assembly for use within
 the Ecoplay grey water recycling
 system.

Size: 3/4 BSP inlet connection

Product Designation: Ecoplay

Marking: Badged Ecoplay

Ecoplay (M)



HANDWASH UNITS

Approval No: 0805705

Reassessment Due:

May 2013

Installation Requirements

R001

'Handy' Range of handwash units
 having instantaneous open outlet,
 electric water heater. The supply is
 fitted with an inlet solenoid valve.
 Maximum working pressure 7 Bar.
 Size: 15 mm inlet.

Product Designation: Handy 3.1 –
 95 020 113

Handy 7.2 – 95 020 114

Marking: 'Wash' Badged on front
 casing.

Heatrae Sadia Heating (F)

Approval No: 0807738

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001

'Handy 3.1 NT' Range of handwash
 units having instantaneous open
 outlet, electric water heater. The
 supply is fitted with an inlet
 solenoid valve. The operation of
 the unit is via infra red control.

Maximum working pressure 7 Bar.

Size: 15 mm inlet.

Product Designation: Handy 3.1 NT
 – 95 020 115

Marking: 'Front casing badged
 Heatrae Sadia, Handy 3.1 NT,
 maximum and minimum inlet
 pressures.

Heatrae Sadia Heating (F)

Approval No: 0807744

Reassessment Due:

November 2013

Installation Requirements

No Touch handwash unit having
 instantaneous open outlet, electric
 water heater. The supply is fitted
 with an inlet solenoid valve. The
 operation of the unit is via infra red
 control. Maximum working
 pressure 7 Bar.

Size: 15 mm inlet.

Product Designation: EV 2008 NT –
 94 020 017

Marking: Front casing badged
Santon EV2008 No Touch .
Separate label with maximum and
minimum working pressures.

Santon (F)

1350

HEAT EXCHANGERS

Approval No: 0508702

Reassessment Due:

August 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of compact brazed plate heat
exchangers consisting of stainless
steel plates, a strengthened cover
plate with connections are
assembled for secondary and
primary inlets and outlets.

Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: Secondary inlet & outlet 1/2"

BSP (m) Primary inlet and outlet 3/4"

BSP (m)

Product Designation: E5T, E6T &
E8T

Marking: Body printed with SWEP,
model number and article number.

SWEP International AB (M)

1360

HEATERS

ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS -
MAINS FED - CLOSED OUTLET

Approval No: A040737

Reassessment Due:

June 2009

Installation Requirements

Dimplex DE range of 3 phase
instantaneous electric water heaters.

Dimplex DEE range - The
temperature through the heater is
automatically controlled at a user
adjustable setting.

For use with standard shower heads
and unvented type taps and mixers.

The DEH range has two heat
settings:

Economy setting – two thirds
power

Intensive setting- full power.

For use with standard unvented type
taps and mixers.

The DES range has electronic
sensor and regulation to control the
temperature at a user adjustable
stabilised temperature setting.

The heaters are supplied with a
servicing valve and strainer. To
prevent any undue pressure building
up within the unit under raised
temperature conditions, any
backflow prevention device must be
removed. Otherwise a suitable
expansion vessel must be fitted.

Product designations: DEE 1802 -
18kW, DEE 2102 – 21kW, DEE
2402 – 24kW

DEH 1802 - 18kW, DEH 2102 –
21kW, DEH 2402 – 24kW

DES 1802 - 18kW, DES 2102 –
21kW, DES 2402 – 24kW

Maximum pressure rating: 10 bar

Markings: Dimplex name, type,
power rating and pressure printed
on metalised label affixed to rear of
unit.

Glen Dimplex UK Ltd

Approval No: A040740

Reassessment Due:

June 2009

Installation Requirements

Dimplex VU range of single phase
undersink vented thermal storage
electric water heaters.

For use with vented type taps and
mixers.

Product designations: VU5 – 5 litre
capacity, VU10 - 10 litre capacity.

Maximum pressure rating: 10 bar

Markings: Dimplex name, type,
capacity, power rating and pressure
printed on metalised label affixed to
rear of unit.

Glen Dimplex UK Ltd

1370

HEATERS

ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS -
SHOWER HOSE

Approval No: 0510718

Reassessment Due:

October 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R040

Range of wall mounted
instantaneous electric open outlet
water heater having a manually
adjustable thermostatic control and
a separate power control assembly.
The water is supplied via a solenoid
valve of the normally closed type or
a mechanically operated valve. The
unit is supplied with a flexible
shower hose and hand held
showerhead and an adjustable
shower rail assembly. The unit can
be supplied with an additional
feature of an over temperature wax
thermostat which allows additional
water to be supplied to the heater
and reduces the possibility of
temperature spikes within the heater
at low flow rates. Maximum and
minimum working pressures 0.9 to
10 bar.

Note: There is no retaining ring
supplied with the shower rail.

Size: 15 mm push fit inlet
connection.

Product Designation: 9911xxxx (W)

Range. W donates waxstat.

Marking: Badged Manufactures name
- Gainsborough.

Gainsborough Showers (M)

Aqualisa Products Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0810704

Reassessment Due:

October 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R40

'Cameo' Wall mounted

instantaneous open outlet electric
shower (7.2Kw). The flow is
controlled via a solenoid valve.

Shower hose and handset supplied.

Maximum working pressure 7 Bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP inlet.

Product Designation: Cameo 7.2-95
021 656

Marking: Front casing badged with
range name.

Heatrae Sadia Heating (M),

Approval No: 0710703

Reassessment Due:

October 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R040

'Mira Advance ATL' range of wall
mounted instantaneous electric
open outlet water heaters. The
control settings include memory and
special needs options. Solenoid

valve incorporated at the inlet.
Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 15 mm inlet – ½” hose connection.

Product Designation: Mira Advance ATL

Marking: Mira Advance Thermostatic badged on casing.

Kohler Mira Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0712713

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R040

‘Mira Elvate’ range of wall mounted instantaneous electric open outlet water heaters. Solenoid valve incorporated at the inlet. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm inlet – ½” hose connection.

Product Designation: Mira Elevate 9.5 kW

Mira Elevate 10.8 kW

Marking: Mira Elevate badged on casing.

Kohler Mira Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0804711

Reassessment Due:

April 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R040

“Go” range of wall mounted instantaneous electric open outlet water heaters. Having nylon bodies and a solenoid valve at the inlet.

The 8.5 & 9.5 Kw having a minimum inlet pressure of 0.7 bar.

The 10.8 Kw 1.0 bar. All models have a maximum inlet pressure of 10 bar.

Size: 15 mm push fit inlet x ½” outlet connection

Product Designation: Model

Number – Part Description

1539.368 – Mira Go 8.5 Kw White Chrome

1539.369 – Mira Go 9.5 Kw White Chrome

1539.370 – Mira Go 10.8 Kw White Chrome

1539.371 – Mira GO 10.8 KW Satin Chrome

Marking: Casing badged Mira GO

Kohler Mira Ltd (M)

1380

HEATERS

ELECTRIC - THERMAL STORAGE - MAINS FED - CLOSED OUTLET

Approval No: A040730

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements

Multipoint range of electrically heated unvented storage water heaters

Product designations: Multipoint 10 litres 3 kW (95050143), Multipoint 10 litres 4.5 kW (95050145), Multipoint 15 litres 3 kW (95050144), Multipoint 15 litres 4.5 kW (95050146).

Size: 10 and 15 litres

Maximum working temperature and inlet pressure: 70°C and 6 bar

Marking: Heatrae Sadia, product designation, electrical information printed on adhesive label on side of heater.

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040731

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements

B3M and C3M range of electrically heated vented storage water heaters

Product designations: B3M 30 litres 3 kW (95030103), C3M 50 litres 3 kW (95030104)

Sizes: 30 and 50 litres

Maximum working temperature and inlet pressure: 70°C and 0 bar

Marking: Heatrae Sadia, product designation, electrical information printed on adhesive label on side of heater.

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (F)

1390

HEATERS

ELECTRIC - THERMAL STORAGE - MAINS FED - OPEN OUTLET

Approval No: A040834

Reassessment Due:

September 2009

Installation Requirements

Elson Coral E range of open vented thermal store electric water heater. Fitted with factory set thermostatic mixing valve.

Product designation: Coral E

Sizes: 100, 150, 210 and 300 litres

Factory temperature setting: 52°C.

Thermal store working pressure: 0 bar

Maximum heat exchanger working pressure: 15 bar

Marking: Elson, product designation, electrical information printed on adhesive label on side of heater

Elsy & Gibbons (F)

Approval No: A040738

Reassessment Due:

June 2009

Installation Requirements

Dimplex CF6 single phase instantaneous electric water heater.

For use with standard unvented type taps and mixers.

The heater is supplied with a strainer. To prevent any undue pressure building up within the unit under raised temperature conditions, any backflow prevention device must be removed. Otherwise a suitable expansion vessel must be fitted.

Product designation: CF6

Maximum pressure rating: 10 bar

Markings: Dimplex name, type, power rating and pressure printed on metalised label affixed to rear of unit.

Glen Dimplex UK Ltd

Approval No: A040741

Reassessment Due:

June 2009

Installation Requirements

Dimplex Brand SU7/SUTP7 – 7

litre, SU10/SUTP10 - 10 litre,

SU15/SUTP15 – 15 litre. Steeple

Brand UNVEN7- 7 litre,
UNVEN10 -10litre, UNVEN15 -15
litre

Maximum pressure rating: 10 bar
Markings: Dimplex or Steeple name,
type, capacity, power rating and
pressure printed on metalised label
affixed to rear of unit.

Glen Dimplex UK Ltd

Approval No: A040732

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements

Multipoint range of electrically
heated unvented storage water
heaters

Product designations: Multipoint 10
litres 3 kW (95050143), Multipoint
10 litres 4.5 kW (95050145),
Multipoint 15 litres 3 kW
(95050144), Multipoint 15 litres 4.5
kW (95050146).

Size: 10 and 15 litres

Maximum working temperature and
inlet pressure: 70°C and 6 bar

Marking: Heatrae Sadia, product
designation, electrical information
printed on adhesive label on side of
heater.

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040733

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements

Hotflo range of electrically heated
unvented storage water heaters

Product designations: UTC99
15litres 1.5 kW (95010702), UTC
99 15 litres 3 kW (9500703)

Size: 15 litres

Maximum working temperature and
inlet pressure: 70°C and 8 bar

Marking: Heatrae Sadia, product
designation, electrical information
printed on adhesive label on side of
heater.

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (F)

1465

HEATERS

Combination boilers and Water
Jacketed Tube heaters. Low
volume water content.

Approval No: 0710705

Reassessment Due:

October 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of wall hung gas fired
condensing combination boilers for
providing domestic hot water (via a
heat exchanger) and a pressurised
central heating system. The central
heating circuit has an expansion
vessel (Zilmet 8 Litres) and a
pressure relief valve set at 3 bar
(Pintossi). The boiler is supplied
with a filling loop which
incorporates a double check valve
assembly and spherical valve on the
cold water circuit and a spherical
valve on the primary circuit which is
connected via a flexible hose.

Maximum primary working pressure
is 2.5 bar. Maximum working
pressure on the secondary circuit 10
bar. Maximum heat input 38kW.

Note Supplied with filling loop.

Size: 22mm Inlet and outlet on the
primary circuit. 15mm Inlet and
outlet on the secondary circuit.

Product Designation: CLAS HE 24,
30, 38

Marking: ARISTON badged on
front of panel. Adhesive label with
technical information on inside of
casing.

Ariston Thermo UK Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0710707

Reassessment Due:

October 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of wall hung gas fired
condensing combination boilers for
providing domestic hot water (via a
heat exchanger) and a pressurised
central heating system. The central
heating circuit has an expansion
vessel (Zilmet 8 Litres) and a
pressure relief valve set at 3 bar
(Pintossi). The boiler is supplied
with a filling loop which

incorporates a double check valve
assembly and spherical valve on the
cold water circuit and a spherical
valve on the primary circuit which is
connected via a flexible hose.

Maximum primary working pressure
is 2.5 bar. Maximum working
pressure on the secondary circuit 6
bar. Maximum heat input 38 KW.

Note: Supplied with filling loop.

Size: 22mm Inlet and outlet on the
primary circuit. 15mm Inlet and
outlet on the secondary circuit.

Product Designation: GENUS HE
24, 30, 38

Marking: ARISTON badged on
front of panel. Adhesive label with
technical information on inside of
casing.

Ariston Thermo UK Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0401701

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

ATAG Q Range of wall mounted
combination condensing boilers
with unvented hot water storage
vessel (14 litres capacity) and sealed
primary heating system with a
stainless steel heat exchanger and a
3 bar pressure relief valve (Caleffi).
The storage vessel is constructed of
stainless steel and is fitted with a
domestic inlet group which includes
an isolating valve, expansion relief
valve, and single check valve
supplied with an expansion vessel.

No temperature pressure relief valve
is installed because the storage
capacity is less than 15 litres.

Minimum and maximum supply
pressures to the domestic water side
2.7 to 8 bar. Maximum primary
working pressure 2.5 bar.

Maximum heat input 60 kW.

Size: Primary 28 & 35 mm inlet and
outlet connections Secondary 15 mm
inlet and outlet connections.

Product Designation: ATAG Q
Range.

Marking: Casing badged
manufactures name and range name.
Data plate on inside of front cover
showing manufactures name range
maximum pressures.

**ATAG Verwarming Nederland
BV (M)**

ATAG UK (F)

Approval No: 0401702

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

ATAG E Range of wall mounted combination condensing boilers providing domestic hot water from the mains via a plate heat exchanger and pressurised central heating system incorporating a pressure relief valve (Caleffi) set at 3 bar, expansion vessel and central heating circulator. Maximum supply pressures to the domestic water 8 bar. Maximum primary working pressure 2.5 bar. Maximum heat input 32 kW.

Size: Primary 22 mm inlet and outlet connections Secondary 15 mm inlet and outlet connections.

Product Designation: ATAG E Range.

Marking: Casing badged manufactures name and range name. Data plate on inside of front cover showing manufactures name range maximum pressures.

ATAG Verwarming Nederland**BV (M)****ATAG UK (F)****Approval No: A030528**

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

ATAG Premier range of central heating combination boilers with or without domestic hot water provision.

Product designations: E-SHR range

Ratings: 15 Kw, 24 Kw and 35 Kw

Maximum temperature: 90°C

Minimum and maximum pressure:

2.7 bar and 8 bar

Markings: Type plate including name of company, model, rating and ID number

ATAG Verwarming Nederland**BV (M)****ATAG UK (F)****Approval No: A030529**

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

ATAG Blauwe Engel range of central heating combination boilers with or without domestic hot water provision.

Product designations: S-HR range

Ratings: 15 Kw, 24 Kw, 35 Kw, 51 Kw and 60 Kw

Maximum temperature: 90°C

Minimum and maximum pressure: 2.7 bar and 8 bar

Markings: Type plate including name of company, model, rating and ID number

ATAG Verwarming Nederland**BV (M)****ATAG UK (F)****Approval No: A040837**

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements

Beeston S-HR range of central heating combination boilers with or without domestic hot water provision.

Product designations: S-HR range

Ratings: 15 Kw, 24 Kw, 35 Kw, 51 Kw and 60 Kw

Maximum water temperature: 90°C

Minimum and maximum water

supply pressure: 0.7 bar and 8 bar

Markings: Type plate including name of company, model, rating and ID number

Beeston Heating Group (F)**Approval No: A030590**

Reassessment Due:

April 2009

Installation Requirements

Fagor ranges of wall mounted gas fired "Supercompact" combination boilers fitted with a steel heat exchanger and pressurised central heating system. The heating system includes an expansion vessel and pressure relief valve.

Product designation: Supercompact

Models:

FE-24 EUK N = 912110879

FE-24 EUK NAT = 912111011

FE-24 EUK LPG = 912111020

FE-24 EUK PROP = 912111039

FE-27 EUK N = 912110897

FE-27 EUK LPG + 912111048

Maximum Pressure: 10 bar

Marking: Adhesive label printed with manufacturer's name and FE-24 E (24 kW rating) or FE-27 E (27 kW rating) as appropriate.

Fagor Electrodomesticos S Coop**(F)****Approval No: 0606709**

Reassessment Due:

June 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R100

'GulfStream A-Class' range of cased and insulated thermal storage units of direct heated type (Gas fired boilers), of the room sealed gas fired, fan flued condensing boiler type with a vented heating system.

The domestic hot water is supplied via a plate heat exchanger, giving instantaneous hot water. The temperature of the outlet is controlled by controlling the pump speed of the primary water to the plate heat exchanger. The boiler incorporates a 9kW electric heater in case of failure of the gas boiler.

Maximum supply pressure DHW 10

bar. Maximum pressure primary 2.5

bar. Maximum heat input 31kW

Size: 22mm inlet and outlet

connections.

Product Designation: GulfStream A-Class 12 OV

GulfStream A-Class 20 OV

GulfStream A-Class 30 OV

OV = Open vented primary

Marking: Casing badged

manufacturers name and range

name. Data plate on inside of casing showing manufacturers name

and address, range name and type,

storage capacity, mass of unit empty,

mass of unit full, maximum mains

supply pressure, expansion vessel

change pressure, expansion valve

setting, operating pressure and

maximum working pressure of the

primary.

Gledhill Water Storage Ltd (M)**Approval No: 0607701**

Reassessment Due:

July 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Wall mounted gas fired combination boiler for domestic hot water via a plate heat exchanger and pressurised central heating system incorporating

an expansion vessel (Zilmet 7 l),

pressure relief valve set at 3 bar

(Caleffi). The primary inlet and

outlet connections are supplied with

spherical valves. The combination

boiler is supplied with a temporary

filling loop which incorporates a

double check valve assembly

(Altecnic) and spherical valve,

stainless steel braided hose (Parigi)

and a additional spherical valve

(Altecnic). Maximum working pressure central heating 2.5 bar. Maximum working pressure DHW 5 bar. Maximum heat output 28.9 kW.

Proviso: The installer must ensure that filling loop of the central heating system is installed in accordance with G24.2 of the Water Supply (Water Fittings) Regulations 1999.

Note: The combination boiler is supplied with a temporary filling loop.

Size: 15 mm inlet and outlet connections DHW. 22 mm inlet and outlet connections primary.

Product Designation: Gledhill Combi GB35C

Marking: Data plate on inside on front cover showing manufacturers name, model number, type of boiler, maximum heat inputs and maximum working pressures.

Gledhill Water Storage Ltd (M)

Approval No: A020031

Reassessment Due:

March 2008

Installation Requirements

“SuperaRapid” range of wall hung, gas fired, fan assisted, combination boilers. The domestic hot water is supplied via a heat exchanger from a sealed primary system. The central heating system is pressurised, operating at a maximum pressure of 3 bar. An expansion vessel and pressure relief valve are factory fitted. The boilers have a built in circulating pump and are rated at 22kW, 26kW or 31kW heat output. Models: 22R (22kW), 26R (26kW), 31R (31kW).

Marking: Sile and SuperaRapid on front cover.

Sile s.p.a. (F)

Approval No: A040838

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements

Strebel S-HR range of central heating combination boilers with or without domestic hot water provision.

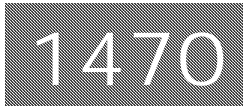
Product designations: S-HR range
Ratings: 15 Kw, 24 Kw, 35 Kw, 51 Kw and 60 Kw

Maximum temperature: 90°C

Minimum and maximum pressure: 2.7 bar and 8 bar

Markings: Type plate including name of company, model, rating and ID number.

Strebel Ltd (F)



HEATERS

Combination Boilers and water jacketed tube heaters with Thermal Storage Greater than 15 litres. Tested for compliance with the Building Regulations.

Approval No: 0810705

Reassessment Due:

October 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of floor standing gas fired combination boilers providing domestic hot water via a plate heat exchanger and pressurised central heating system incorporating an expansion vessel and pressure relief valve (Caleffi) set at 3 bar. The supplier to the domestic hot water and primary are controlled via spherical valves. Maximum working pressure of the primary is 2.5 bar, maximum supply pressure of the domestic hot water 10 bar.

Maximum boiler input 41.5 kW.

Proviso The boiler is supplied with a temporary filling loop and must be installed to comply with the Water Supply (Water Fittings) Regulations 1999 refer to G24 Guidance of the Water Regulations Guide.

Note Note: Supplied with a temporary filling loop.

Size: 22 mm inlet and outlet connections on both secondary and primary

Product Designation:

Greenstar Highflow 440 CDI

Greenstar Highflow 550 CDI

Marking: Front casing badged manufacturers name.

Bosch Thermotechnology Ltd (M)



HEATERS

Combination Boilers and water jacketed tube heaters with Thermal Storage. Greater than 15 litres. Not tested for compliance with building regulations.

Approval No: 0710701

Reassessment Due:

October 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Istor` range of freestanding condensing combination boilers incorporating an unvented hot water storage cylinder for domestic hot water. The pressured central heating is fitted with an expansion vessel (Altecnic) pressure relief valve 3.0 bar (Altecnic) and filling loop (Altecnic). The domestic hot water system incorporates a back-up immersion (Thermatec), a pressure reducing valve 2.0 bar (Altecnic) expansion relief valve 3.0 bar (Altecnic) check valve (Watts), expansion vessel (Zilmet) a temperature pressure relief valve 4.0 bar at 90 °C (Altecnic), motorised valve (Honeywell) and a thermostatic blending valve (Caleffi). Maximum working pressure of primary 2.5 bar. Maximum working pressure of secondary 2.5 bar. Maximum supply pressure to pressure reducing valve 16.0 bar. Maximum heat input to boiler 33.5 Kw

Size: 80, 120 litres.

Product Designation: Istor HE260 (158847 & 203256) and Istor HE325 (158848 & 203257).

Marking: Adhesive label on casing with manufacturers name and logo, storage capacity, maximum working pressures of the primary and secondary circuits and expansion relief valve. Warnings to user and installers.

Ideal Boilers Ltd

1478**HEATER**COMBINATION BOILERS -
ACCESSORIES AND
COMPONENTS**Approval No: 0710706**

Reassessment Due:

October 2012

Installation Requirements

R001

Electric Hydroblock for control of sanitary/ primary water for use with combination boilers. Comprising a differential pressure flow valve in the primary circuit and a primary to secondary heat exchanger mounted on a backing plate. The unit is fitted with a pressure switch, flow regulator and a connection for a primary water pressure relief valve (Pintossi). Maximum working pressure of the primary 3 bar and 10 bar on the secondary circuit.

Size: 22mm Inlet and outlet on the primary circuit. 15mm Inlet and outlet on the secondary circuit.

Product Designation: 3300026 – Hydraulic Block

Marking: Adhesive label on unit showing product designation.

Ariston Thermo UK Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0710708**

Reassessment Due:

October 2012

Installation Requirements

R001

Electric Hydroblock for control of sanitary/ primary water for use with combination boilers. Comprising a differential pressure flow valve in the primary circuit and a primary to secondary heat exchanger mounted on a backing plate. The unit is fitted with a pressure switch, flow regulator and a connection for a primary water pressure relief valve (Pintossi). Maximum working pressure of the primary 3 bar and 6 bar on the secondary circuit.

Size: 22mm Inlet and outlet on the primary circuit. 15mm Inlet and outlet on the secondary circuit.

Product Designation: 3300026 – Hydraulic Block

Marking: Adhesive label on unit showing product designation.

Ariston Thermo UK Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0608707**

Reassessment Due:

August 2011

Installation Requirements

R001

Baxi Solarflo package for solar heating. The package incorporates a hydraulic station with non return valves, pump air separator, a solar collector panel, solar differential controller, solar expansion vessel and pressure relief valve set at 6 bar. Maximum working pressure 5.5 bar. Product Designation: Baxi Solarflo
Marking: Product Logo on casing, Data Plate on casing

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (M)**1510****WATER METER MANIFOLDS****Approval No: 0612701**

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001

Water meter manifold with a DZR brass body and a plastic surface cap (for transportation only). The manifold incorporates a spherical valve with operating spindle (chromium plated brass ball) and a non-return valve. Maximum working pressure 12 bar.

Size: ½" BSP (M) inlet and outlet connections

Product Designation: BL128

Marking: Body etched model number, batch number arrow showing direction of flow and CR

Wing Sang Scren Manufacturing Ltd (M)**Glen Plastics Ltd (F)****1530****MISCELLANEOUS FITTINGS****Approval No: A030559**

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

Automatic bypass valve assembly enabling the supply of mains water whilst pumps are out of service. The assembly features a special low headloss double check valve assembly (Arrow Valves model ED 132), four full bore isolating valves and a drain tap. To overcome stagnation, the assembly has minimal volume and the water is flushed either side by the flow to the cistern and from the pump.

Size: 15-54 mm compression or solder union.

Product Designation: BPV

Markings: Adhesive label stating manufacturer's name and model

Arrow Valves Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0612712**

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001

Inlet unvented kit for use with unvented hot water storage cylinders. The kit comprises of a pressure reducing valve (Watts) expansion vessel (Airfix A, Airfix D, CIMM or PWD), safety inlet group (Watts) and a tundish (RWC).

Product Designation: Standard UVK
Flamco UK Limited (F)

Approval No: 0802703

Reassessment Due:

February 2013

Installation Requirements

R001

Range of manifolds with brass bodies which incorporate 2, 3 or 4 outlets. The outlets of the manifolds having non-rising spindle headwords. Maximum working pressure 16 bar.

Size: Inlet & outlet ¾" BSP (M) x ¾" BSP (F)

Tapping outlets ¾" BSP (M)

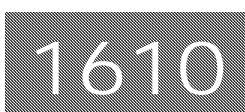
Product Designation: 2 port cold/hot manifold – MANA 500 502
3 port cold/hot manifold – MANA 500 503
4 port cold/hot manifold – MANA 500 504
Marking: Body embossed size and manufacturers logo. Operating cap embossed + and – to show way of operation.
Tiemme Raccorderie Spa (M)
Reliance Water Controls Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0802704
Reassessment Due: February 2013
Installation Requirements R001
Tenant valve which incorporates a pressure reducing valve, meter manifold and spherical valve within a DZR brass body. The pressure reducing valve is adjustable between 1.5 and 6 bar. Maximum inlet pressure 16 bar.
Size: ¾” and 1” (F) BSP
Product Designation: Tenant Valve Assembly ¾” FBSP – TVAP 200 075
Tenant Valve Assembly 1” FBSP – TVAP 200 080
Marking: Body embossed SR, DR and arrow showing direction of flow. Identification ring on pressure reducing valve showing RMC, CVH, Kpa, Maximum working pressure and maximum working temperature.
Hans Sasserath & Co Kg (M)
Reliance Water Controls Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0807707
Reassessment Due: July 2013
Installation Requirements R001
Shower hose consisting of a chromium plated flexible cover with a TPE inner hose.
Size: ½” BSP (F) connections
Product Designation: 59206-7101 (27934456); 59206-7123 (27934487) 59206-7301 (27934494); 59206-7323 (27934517) 59206-7201; 59206-7223; 59206-7225B; 59206-7296H
Marking: Body etched L or B&Q
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0808717
Reassessment Due: August 2013
Installation Requirements R001
Shower hose consisting of a white PVC outer with a TPE inner hose.
Size: ½” BSP (F) connections
Product Designation: 59204-4600W
Marking: Body etched L or B&Q
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0811702
Reassessment Due: November 2013
Installation Requirements R001
Shower hose consisting of a chromium plated flexible TPE lined hose.
Size: ½” BSP (F) connections
Product Designation: 59204-4001 (27934364) 59204-4301 (27934388) 59204-4601
Marking: Body etched L
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)



PUMPS
POTABLE WATER USE

Approval No: A040755
Reassessment Due: July 2009
Installation Requirements Compact domestic booster set affording Fluid Category 4 protection by virtue of an integral Type AF air gap. The unit is supplied as a complete package on a stainless steel base plate complete with stainless steel braided flexible hoses. Features a DN20 or DN25 solenoid valve and a DN40 overflow. Pump and solenoid are controlled via stainless steel conductive electrodes, pressure switch and run-on timer. The assembly includes a 24 litre stainless steel flanged pressure vessel. Choice of four pump duties, designated - 500, 700, 900 and 1200.

Size: 22 mm outlet, 22 or 28 mm inlet.
Product designations: Pent-A-Boost Model BTAFV 500, 700, 900, 1200.
Markings: Adhesive label stating manufacturer’s name, model and pressure ratings.
Arrow Valves Ltd (F)



SHOWER HANDSETS AND WALL MOUNTED SHOWER HEADS

Approval No: 0807704
Reassessment Due: July 2013
Installation Requirements R001
Range of shower handsets manufactured from chromium or gold plated brass with ceramic handle.
Size: ½” BSP
Product Designation: 53401-0001 (27933961) Chrome 53401-0023 (27933978) Gold
Marking: Body etched L or B&Q
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0807705
Reassessment Due: July 2013
Installation Requirements R001
Range of shower handsets manufactured from ABS, with chromium or nickel plating.
Size: ½” BSP
Product Designation: Chrome Plated: 56001-0001 (27934043); 56021-0001 (27934067) 56031-0001 (27934074); 56565-0201 (27934104) 53023-0401 (27933930); 53033-0401 (27933947) 53043-XXXX; 53081-XXXX 53173-0401 (27934005); 53283-0401 (27934012) Brushed nickel plated 56043-0004 (27933985)
Marking: Body etched L or B&Q
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0807706

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001

Range of fixed overhead shower outlets manufactured from chromium plated brass or chrome plated ABS.

Size: ½" BSP

Product Designation: 08020-0101 (27933909); 51051-0201 (27933916) 51141-0101 (27933923); 54139-0001 (27934036)

56061-0001 (27934081); 56081-0001 (27934098)

910-0101 (27934661)

Marking: Body etched L or B&Q

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

1650

Approval No: 0808716

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001

Range of shower handsets manufactured from white ABS, with or without variable functions.

Size: ½" BSP

Product Designation: Single function - 56001-0000W (27934050);

3 Function - 56565-0200W (27934128)

5 Function - 53283-0400W (27934029)

Marking: Body etched L or B&Q

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

STRAINERS

Approval No: A030605

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

Honeywell FF06 range of brass bodied in-line filters fitted with a drain tap and with a removeable plastic bowl for access to cleaning the internal filter.

Product designation: FF06.

Markings: Company name, model range, and size printed on adhesive label on body.

Maximum temperature and pressure ratings: 40°C and 10 bar.

Sizes: DN 15 and DN 32.

Honeywell Control Systems Ltd (F)

TAPS

DRAW-OFF - BIB - METAL

Approval No: 0509713

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R040

Description; Wall mounted bib- tap (chromium plated brass) having non-rising spindle type headworks and cross- top operating member (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP inlet

Product Designation: 095X

Marking: Valve stamped DTC BS5412 X20 and spout etched DTC03

Xiamen Zhongyu (M)

Approval No: 0603704

Reassessment Due:

March 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R040

Wall Mounted bib - tap (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headwork and lever type operating member (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP

Product Designation: BIB – TAP CNTL 095, DLT 095

Marking: Body etched DTC03 and valve stamped DTCX20

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

TAPS

HOSE UNION - METAL

Approval No: A030561

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

Vandal resistant hose union tap assembly consisting of a heavy-pattern hose union bib tap with a heavy integral wall plate. Tap normally supplied with a ferrule guard with key operation.

Sizes: 15mm and 22mm

Product designations: HUP, HUPS

Markings: Engraved with manufacturer's name and model

Arrow Valves Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040757

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

Tap box incorporating an angle pattern spherical hose union tap in a stainless steel housing. The lid may be padlocked closed. Model HUTB is rear entry and is supplied with a length of 15 mm copper tube which passes through the wall and is then cut to length. Model HUTBS is bottom entry, allowing connection to MDPE, ½" or 15 mm copper surface run pipes.

Size: 15 mm

Product designation: HUTB, HUTBS

Markings: Adhesive label stating manufacturer's name, model and flow direction.

Arrow Valves Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040758

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

Tamperproof permanent standpipe enclosure with angle pattern spherical hose union tap. Incorporates a double check valve, which provides backflow protection against fluid category 3. Features a servicing valve and MDPE inlet connection (copper compression optional). Padlock locks the lid closed. Housing manufactured in

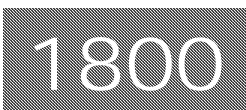
stainless steel. The outlet height is 175mm above the ground.

Size: 15 mm

Product Designation: SPTB

Markings: Adhesive label stating manufacturer's name and model.

Arrow Valves Ltd (F)



TAPS

PILLAR - METAL

Approval No: A030262

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

“Heatrae Sadia” chrome plated cold water basin tap. ½ “ fixing.

Product designation: 95970313. Tap – Pack T

Maximum working temperature and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks

“Heatrae Sadia” chrome plated open outlet hot water basin tap. ½ “ fixing.

Product designation: 95970312.

Open outlet tap – Pack S

Maximum working temperature and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0504713

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

‘Empire’ range of pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with non rising spindle headwork’s, cross top operating members (chromium plated brass and supplied with brass backnuts. Outlet is supplied with a plastic flow straightener.

Size: ½ BSP shanks

Product Designation: Empire range of pillar taps.

Marking: Body etched EDISON

IDC MFG Group (M)

Approval No: 0504714

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

‘Consort’ range of pillar taps

(chromium plated brass) with non rising spindle headwork’s, cross top operating members (chromium plated brass and supplied with brass backnuts. Outlet is supplied with a plastic flow straightener.

Size: ½ BSP shanks

Product Designation: Consort range of pillar taps.

Marking: Body etched EDISON

IDC MFG Group (M)

Approval No: 0504719

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

‘Empire’ range of pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with non rising spindle headwork’s, cross top operating members (chromium plated brass and supplied with brass backnuts. Outlet is supplied with a plastic flow straightener.

Size: ¾ BSP shanks

Product Designation: Empire range of pillar taps.

Marking: Body etched EDISON

IDC MFG Group (M)

Approval No: 0504720

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

‘Consort’ range of pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with non rising spindle headwork’s, cross top operating members (chromium plated brass and supplied with brass backnuts. Outlet is supplied with a plastic flow straightener.

Size:Product Designation:

Marking:

IDC MFG Group (M)

Approval No: A030553

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted bath tap with multi turn cartridge operated by a cross top headwork. Chrome plated body and headworks.

Size: ½ “ BSP male connection

Product designation: Neptune

Marking: MB marked on rear of

body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040613

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted bath tap with multi turn cartridge operated by a cross top headwork. Chrome plated body and headworks.

Size: ½ “ BSP male connection

Product designation: Jasmine

Marking: MB marked on rear of body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040614

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted bath shower with multi turn cartridge operated by a cross top headwork. Chrome plated body and headworks.

Size: ½ “ BSP male connection

Product designation: Jasmine

Marking: MB marked on rear of body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040615

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted bath filler with multi turn cartridge operated by a cross top headwork. Chrome plated body and headworks.

Size: ½ “ BSP male connection

Product designation: Jasmine

Marking: MB marked on rear of body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040618

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted bath tap with multi turn cartridge operated by a cross top headwork. Chrome plated body and headworks.

Size: ½ “ BSP male connection

Product designation: Topaz

Marking: MB marked on rear of body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040619

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted bath shower with multi turn cartridge operated by a cross top headwork. Chrome plated body and headworks.

Size: ½ “ BSP male connection

Product designation: Topaz

Marking: MB marked on rear of body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040620

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted bath filler with multi turn cartridge operated by a cross top headwork. Chrome plated body and headworks.

Size: ½ “ BSP male connection

Product designation: Topaz

Marking: MB marked on rear of body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040623

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted bath tap with multi turn cartridge operated by a cross top headwork. Chrome plated body and headworks.

Size: ½ “ BSP male connection

Product designation: Series A

Marking: MB marked on rear of body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040628

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Deck mounted bath tap with multi turn cartridge operated by a cross top headwork. Chrome plated body and headworks.

Size: ½ “ BSP male connection

Product designation: Series B

Marking: MB marked on rear of body

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A030278

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

“Newlec” chrome plated cold water basin tap. ½ “ fixing.

Product designation: 94970006. Tap – NL618

Maximum working temperature and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks

Newey & Eyre Ltd (F)

Approval No: A030275

Reassessment Due:

December 2008

Installation Requirements

“Santon” chrome plated cold water pillar tap. ½ “ fixing.

Product designation: 94970018.

Open outlet tap – TXU02

Maximum working temperature and pressure: 85°C and 7 bar

Marking: KK – Savill on headworks

Santon (F)

Approval No: 0504723

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks, cross top and lever operating members (chromium plated brass and supplied with brass backnuts. Outlet is supplied with a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½ BSP shanks

Product Designation: EPR101, 475603

VSN101, 417162

APO101, 148370

ENERGY101

Marking: Body etched DTC02

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0504729

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headwork's, cross top and lever operating members (chromium plated brass and supplied with brass backnuts. Outlet is supplied with a plastic flow straightener. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾ BSP shanks

Product Designation: EPR102, 475623, 417361, VSN102, 475621,

ENERGY102, APO102, 148371

Marking: Body etched DTC02

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0506703

Reassessment Due:

June 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R006

Range of pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc type headworks and lever operating member (chromium plated brass), supplied with brass back nuts and plastic flow straightener at spout out let. Maximum working pressure 10 bar

Size: ½ BSP Inlet

Product Designation:DLT103, 410714

Marking:Headwork stamped DTCX20

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0506704

Reassessment Due:

June 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc type headworks and lever operating member (chromium plated brass), supplied with brass back nuts and plastic flow straightener at spout out let. Maximum working pressure 10 bar

Size: ½ BSP Inlet

Product Designation:DLT101, 410890

Marking:Headwork stamped DTCX20

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0506705

Reassessment Due:

June 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R040

Range of pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc type headworks and lever operating member (chromium plated brass), supplied with brass back nuts and plastic flow straightener at spout out let. Maximum working pressure 10 bar

Note: This tap assembly does not meet the requirements of an AUK2 or AUK3 air gap arrangement.

Size: ¾ BSP Inlet

Product Designation:DLT102, 410891

Marking:Headwork stamped DTCX20

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0509714

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of pillar taps (chromium plated brass) having ¼ turn ceramic disk type headworks with single lever type operating members (chromium plated brass) outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener, also supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" and ¾" BSP

Product Designation: Basin (ENT, ELAN, HYDRA 101, PEL01/QT/CP) Bath (ENT, ELAN, HYDRA, PEL02/QT/CP, 475622

Marking Body etched DTC04

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

1800

Approval No: 0706732

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of bath pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: GE02

Marking: DTC03 etched on body

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0708703**

Reassessment Due:

August 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006

Range of basin pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks and either dome, cross-top or lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: IKON101, MOT101, INS101

Marking: DTC Stamped on valve

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0708704**

Reassessment Due:

August 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006

Range of bath pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks and either dome, cross-top or lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: IKON102,

MOT102, INS102

Marking: DTC stamped on headwork.

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

1800

Approval No: 0709706

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of bath pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: GE01

Marking: DTC Stamped on headwork.

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0807719**

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc type headwork with square dome type operating member (chromium plated brass). Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: EDGE102, 199824

Marking: Body etched DTC09

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0807725**

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R006

Range of pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc type headwork with lever type operating member (chromium plated brass).

The spout incorporates a flow aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ¾" BSP

Product Designation: ZON102

Marking: Body etched DTC09

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)

1800

Approval No: A040984

Reassessment Due:

November 2009

Installation Requirements

Pillar or wall mounted two hole single outlet bath filler

Size: ¾" BSP inlets

Product Designations: Elan 109,

Elan 109WM and BSHB 6012

Marking: DTC stamped on cartridge nut

The Deva Tap Company Ltd (F)**Approval No: 0509717**

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Description: Range of pillar taps (chromium plated brass) having ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with single lever type or cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener, also supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: ½" BSP

Product Designation: 402109025-402109030 UNO 402109039-

402109040 TRIO 402109031-

402109032 QUATTRO

Marking: Body etched ECA and

outlet stamped ECA

Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)**Approval No: 0509720**

Reassessment Due:

September 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of basin pillar taps (chromium plated brass) having ¼ turn ceramic disc type headworks with single lever type operating members (chromium plated brass)

outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener, also supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 1/2" BSP inlet
Product Designation: Marking: 402109057/ 402109058 Body etched ECA
Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0509721
Reassessment Due: September 2010
Installation Requirements R001, R005
Range of bath pillar taps (chromium plated brass) having 1/4 turn ceramic disk type headworks with single lever or cross-top type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener, also supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/4" BSP inlet
Product Designation: 402109037-402109038 UNO 402109041-402109042 TRIO 402109035-402109036 QUATTRO
Marking: Body etched ECA and outlet stamped ECA
Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0510706
Reassessment Due: October 2010
Installation Requirements R001, R005
Range of pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with non-rising spindle headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/4" BSP
Product Designation: Marking: 102109236/37 – EDWARDIAN basin taps Body etched ECA
Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0510708
Reassessment Due: October 2010
Installation Requirements R001, R005
Range of pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with non-rising spindle headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass).

Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 1/2" BSP
Product Designation: Marking: 102109234/35 – EDWARDIAN basin taps Body etched ECA
Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0511702
Reassessment Due: November 2010
Installation Requirements R001, R006
Range of bath pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc headworks and single lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a metal flow straightener. Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/4" BSP
Product Designation: Marking: 402109061/402109062 – MINIMAL Bath taps Body etched ECA and outlet stamped ECA
Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0511703
Reassessment Due: November 2010
Installation Requirements R001, R006
Range of bath pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc headworks and single lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a metal flow straightener. Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/4" BSP
Product Designation: Marking: 402109059/402109060 – MIX Bath taps Body etched ECA
Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0511705
Reassessment Due: November 2010
Installation Requirements R001, R005
Range of bath pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc headworks and single lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a metal flow straightener. Supplied

with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 1/2" BSP
Product Designation: Marking: 402109043/402109044 – MINIMAL Basin taps Body etched ECA and outlet stamped ECA
Valfsel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0706702
Reassessment Due: June 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R005
Range of basin taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 1/2" BSP
Product Designation: 60011 - XXXX
Marking: Lota etched on body. Range of basin taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 1/2" BSP
Product Designation: 60011 - XXXX
Marking: Lota etched on body.
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0706703
Reassessment Due: June 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R005
Range of bath taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 3/4" BSP
Product Designation: 60012 - XXXX
Marking: Lota etched on body
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0706704

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of basin taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: 60013 -

XXXX, BSLT3138

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on

body

Xiamen Lota International Co**Ltd (M)****Approval No: 0706705**

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of basin taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: 60045 -

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co**Ltd (M)****Approval No: 0706706**

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of bath taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: 60014 -

XXXX, BSLT3142

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on

body

Xiamen Lota International Co**Ltd (M)****Approval No: 0706707**

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of bath taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: 60046 -

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co**Ltd (M)****Approval No: 0706708**

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006

Range of high neck pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: 60015 -

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co**Ltd (M)****Approval No: 0706709**

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006

Range of high neck pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: 60020 -

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co**Ltd (M)****Approval No: 0706710**

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006

Range of high neck pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: 60052 -

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co**Ltd (M)****Approval No: 0706711**

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of basin taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: 60021 -

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co**Ltd (M)****Approval No: 0706712**

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of basin taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross-top operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: 60053 -

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co**Ltd (M)****Approval No: 0706724**

Reassessment Due:

June 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006

Range of basin taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc

headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 1/2" BSP
Product Designation: 60086 - XXXX
Marking: Lota etched on body.
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0706725
Reassessment Due: June 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R006
Range of basin taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 1/2" BSP
Product Designation: 60084 - XXXX, BSLT3022, BSLT3034
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0706726
Reassessment Due: June 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R005
Range of bath taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 3/4" BSP
Product Designation: 60085- XXXX, BSLT3026, BSLT3038
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707701
Reassessment Due: July 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R006
Range of basin taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass).

Supplied with brass and plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 1/2" BSP
Product Designation: 60082 - XXXX, BSLT3218, BSLT3200
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707702
Reassessment Due: July 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R005
Range of bath taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with brass and plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 3/4" BSP
Product Designation: 60083 - XXXX, BSLT3222, BSLT3204
Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body.
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707706
Reassessment Due: July 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R005
Range of basin taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross-top or lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 1/2" BSP
Product Designation: 60091 - XXXX
Marking: Lota etched on body.
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707707
Reassessment Due: July 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R005
Range of bath taps (chromium plated brass) with 1/4 turn ceramic disc headworks and cross-top or lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet

incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 3/4" BSP
Product Designation: 60092 - XXXX
Marking: Lota etched on body.
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707709
Reassessment Due: July 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R006
Range of basin taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 1/2" BSP
Product Designation: 60126 - XXXX
Marking: Lota etched on body.
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707712
Reassessment Due: July 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R005
Range of bath taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar. Size: 3/4" BSP
Product Designation: 60129 - XXXX
Marking: Lota etched on body.
Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0707714
Reassessment Due: July 2012
Installation Requirements R001, R006
Range of high neck pillar taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross-top or dome type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator.

Supplied with plastic backnuts.
Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: 1/2" BSP
Product Designation: 60047 -
XXXX
Marking: Lota etched on body.
**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0707715

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006

Range of basin taps (chromium or
gold plated brass) with ceramic disc
headworks and cross-top or dome
type operating members (chromium
plated brass). Outlet incorporates a
plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic
backnuts. Maximum working
pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: 60016 –

XXXX, BSLT3010, BSLT3068.

BSLT3080, BSLT3044, BSLT3056

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on
body

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0707716

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of bath taps (chromium or
gold plated brass) with ceramic disc
headworks and cross-top or dome
type operating members (chromium
plated brass). Outlet incorporates a
plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic
backnuts. Maximum working
pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: 60017 –

XXXX, BSLT3014, BSLT3072,

BSLT3084, BSLT3048, BSLT3060

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on
body

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0707717

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006

Range of basin taps (chromium
plated brass) with ceramic disc
headworks and cross-top or dome

type operating members (chromium
plated brass). Outlet incorporates a
plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic
backnuts. Maximum working
pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: 60018 -

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0707718

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of bath taps (chromium
plated brass) with ceramic disc
headworks and cross-top or dome
type operating members (chromium
plated brass). Outlet incorporates a
plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic
backnuts. Maximum working
pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: 60019 - XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body.

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0707729

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of basin taps (chromium
plated brass) with ceramic disc
headworks and lever type operating
members (chromium plated brass).
Outlet incorporates a plastic flow
straightener. Supplied with plastic
backnuts. Maximum working
pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: 60155 -

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0707730

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of basin taps (chromium
plated brass) with ceramic disc
headworks and lever type operating
members (chromium plated brass).
Outlet incorporates a plastic flow

straightener. Supplied with plastic
backnuts. Maximum working
pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: 60142 –

XXXX, BSLT3168

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on
body

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0707731

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of bath taps (chromium
plated brass) with ceramic disc
headworks and lever type operating
members (chromium plated brass).
Outlet incorporates a plastic flow
straightener. Supplied with plastic
backnuts. Maximum working
pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: 60143 –

XXXX, BSLT3172

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on
body

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0707735

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of bath taps (chromium
plated brass) with ceramic disc
headworks and lever type operating
members (chromium plated brass).
Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator.
Supplied with plastic and brass
backnuts. Maximum working
pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: 60136 -

XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

**Xiamen Lota International Co
Ltd (M)**

Approval No: 0707736

Reassessment Due:

July 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006

Range of basin taps (chromium
plated brass) with ceramic disc
headworks and lever type operating
members (chromium plated brass).

Outlet incorporates a plastic aerator. Supplied with plastic and brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: 60133 - XXXX

Marking: Lota etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709729

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of basin taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross-top type operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with plastic and brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: 60121 - XXXX, BSLT3094

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0709731

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of bath taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross-top type operating members (chromium plated brass). Supplied with plastic and brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: 60123 - XXXX, BSLT3098

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0711701

Reassessment Due:

November 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006

Range of basin taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross - top or lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a

plastic flow straightener. Supplied with brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: 60220 - XXXX, BSLT3180, BSLT3148

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0711702

Reassessment Due:

November 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of bath taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and cross - top or lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with plastic and brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: 60221 - XXXX, BSLT3186, BSLT3156

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0711703

Reassessment Due:

November 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006

Range of basin taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with plastic and brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: 60222 - XXXX, BSLT3124

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0711704

Reassessment Due:

November 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006

Range of bath taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and lever type operating

members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with plastic and brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: 60223 - XXXX, BSLT3130

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0711705

Reassessment Due:

November 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R006

Range of basin taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with plastic and brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 1/2" BSP

Product Designation: 60224 - XXXX, BSLT3106

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0711706

Reassessment Due:

November 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of bath taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Outlet incorporates a plastic flow straightener. Supplied with plastic and brass backnuts. Maximum working pressure 10 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP

Product Designation: 60225 - XXXX, BSLT3110

Marking: Lota or PJH02 etched on body

Xiamen Lota International Co Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0711706

Reassessment Due:

November 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R005

Range of bath taps (chromium plated brass) with ceramic disc headworks and lever type operating

1820

TAPS

SELF CLOSING - METAL

Approval No: A030292

Reassessment Due:

October 2008

Installation Requirements

Self closing drinking tap with a range of chrome spouts. Operated by a spring loaded plastic lever. Chrome plated body and spout.

Size: 6 mm diameter BS 6920

approved plastic tube.

Maximum working pressure: 8 bar.

Product Designation: PF TAPTA.

Marking: Pureflo. UK moulded under tap lever.

Pureflo Ltd (F)

1840

TUBES

PLASTICS (COLD WATER USE)

Approval No: 0502703

Reassessment Due:

February 2010

Installation Requirements

R001

LLDPE plastic tubing (green), for cold water use only. Maximum working pressure 230 PSI (15.86 bar).

Proviso: For use where light is excluded.

Size: 1/4" OD

Product Designation: DPE 05-G

Marking: Tube printed manufactures name, type of tube, maximum temperature and maximum pressure.

DMT Co Ltd (M)

Pureflo Ltd (F)

1885

UNVENTED HOT WATER STORAGE APPARATUS

TESTED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH BUILDING REGULATIONS

Approval No: 0807743

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Primo range of floor standing cased and insulated stainless steel unvented hot water storages cylinders of the package type supplied either direct, indirect or solar indirectly heated. The cylinders are factory fitted with a temperature pressure relief valve (RWC) 7 bar at 90°C and supplied with a safety kit incorporating an inlet control group pressure reducing valve (RWC) expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (RWC) and check valve (RWC) also supplied with an expansion vessel (Varrem) and tundish (RWC). The indirect cylinders are also supplied with a motorised valve (Honeywell) and indirect solar supplied with two motorised valves. Maximum supply pressure to pressure reducing valve 16 bar.

Size: Direct ITD 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250 & 300 litres

Indirect ITI 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250 & 300 litres

Solar Indirect (double coil) ITSI 200, 250 & 300 litres

Product Designation: ITD 100, 125, 150, 175, 210, 250 & 300

ITI 100, 125, 150, 175, 210, 250 & 300

ITSI 210, 250 & 300

Marking: Label on cylinder showing factors name and address working pressure and set pressure of various components also supplied with warning labels.

Ariston Thermo UK Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0603716

Reassessment Due:

March 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Potterton Powermax HE Range of floor standing cabinet type condensing combination boilers with burner chamber situated above the stainless steel hot water storage cylinder for supplying domestic hot water and incorporating a pressurised central heating system fitted with an expansion vessel and a pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 3 bar. The domestic unvented hot water storage cylinder is supplied with a combination valve (RWC) or a pressure reducing valve (RWC) set at 2.5 bar, and isolating valve, a brass tee incorporating a single check valve and expansion valve (RWC) set at 8 bar and expansion vessel (Varem). The temperature pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 90°C at 10 bar is factory fitted to the top of the unvented hot water storage cylinder. The unit incorporates a temporary filling loop incorporating a double check valve assembly (RWC) on the mains cold water inlet to the cylinder and a isolating valve on the primary flow connection with a stainless steel braided hose in between. Maximum working pressure of the secondary is 7.5 bar. Minimum and maximum working pressure of the primary is 0.9 to 2.5 bar. Minimum and maximum supply pressure to the pressure reducing valve is 1 to 16 bar. Maximum heat input 25.8 kW. Size: 85, 115 and 150 litres

Product Designation: Potterton Powermax HE range 5106344/6 (85 litre) 5106348/50 (115 litre) 5106352/54 (150 litre).

Marking: Front of appliance badged range name and manufacturers name, adhesive data plate on inside of appliance showing manufacturers name and address, range name, maximum inlet pressure, expansion vessel charge pressures, expansion relief valves set pressure, maximum capacities, appliances maximum weights and warning labels.

Baxi Heating UK Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0603717

Reassessment Due:

March 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Potterton Promax HE Range of floor standing cabinet type

condensing combination boilers with burner chamber situated above the stainless steel hot water storage cylinder for supplying domestic hot water and incorporating a pressurised central heating system fitted with an expansion vessel and a pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 3 bar. The domestic unvented hot water storage cylinder is supplied with a combination valve (RWC) or a pressure reducing valve (RWC) set at 2.5 bar, and isolating valve, a brass tee incorporating a single check valve and expansion valve (RWC) set at 8 bar and expansion vessel (Varem). The temperature pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 90°C at 10 bar is factory fitted to the top of the unvented hot water storage cylinder. The unit incorporates a temporary filling loop incorporating a double check valve assembly (RWC) on the mains cold water inlet to the cylinder and a isolating valve on the primary flow connection with a stainless steel braided hose in between. Maximum working pressure of the secondary is 7.5 bar. Minimum and maximum working pressure of the primary is 0.9 to 2.5 bar. Minimum and maximum supply pressure to the pressure reducing valve is 1 to 16 bar. Maximum heat input 25.8 kW. Size:90, 115 and 150 litres
 Product Designation:Potterton Promax HE range5117093 (90 litre)5117094 (115 Litre)5117095 (150 litre).

Marking:Front of appliance badged range name and manufacturers name, adhesive data plate on inside of appliance showing manufacturers name and address, range name, maximum inlet pressure, expansion vessel charge pressures, expansion relief valves set pressure, maximum capacities, appliances maximum weights and warning labels.

Baxi Heating UK Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0808709

Reassessment Due:

August 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

‘Worcester GreenSource Air to Water Kit’ range of combination appliances which incorporate a stainless steel, floor standing cased

and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinder (tank in tank) and an air to water heat pump system. The system operates by transferring heat from air into heat via an evaporator and compressor to the storage cylinder. The appliance is fitted with an immersion heater positioned on the heat pump, to ensure that the heat pump has reached maximum operating temperature which is selected by the user. The immersion heater has control and high limit thermostats factory fitted. The cylinder is positioned within the casing and incorporates a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve set at 95°C at 7 bar (Watts) and factory fitted control and high limit thermostats. The appliance is supplied with a safety kit which includes a pressure reducing valve set at 3 bar (Altecnic), 19 litre expansion vessel (Zilmet), an expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (Altecnic) and a tundish (Altecnic) for discharge to drain. The product is supplied with a temporary filling loop incorporating a spherical valve with double check valve built in (Altecnic) flexible hose (Altecnic) and an additional spherical valve (Altecnic). The product is also supplied with a thermostatic blending valve to control the outlet temperature of the secondary water. Maximum working pressure up to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Primary maximum working pressure 2.5 bar, secondary maximum working pressure 3 bar. Maximum working pressure on the heat pump 4 bar.

Proviso The installer must ensure that the temporary filling loop arrangement is installed in accordance with G24 of the Water Supply (Water Fittings) Regulations 1999.

Note The product is supplied with a temporary filling loop
 Size: 151 litre cylinder
 Product Designation: 7 716 150 008 Worcester GreenSource Air to Water Kit 6 kW,
 7 716 150 009 Worcester GreenSource Air to Water Kit 7 kW,
 7 716 150 010 Worcester GreenSource Air to Water Kit 9.5 kW

Marking: Front of casing badged Worcester. Adhesive label on casing showing manufacturers name and address, maximum operating pressure and temperature and warning labels.

Bosch Thermotecnology Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0803707

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of free standing indirect cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinders (stainless steel) having a stainless steel coil. The cylinder is factory fitted with a temperature and pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 90 C (10 Bar), and control and manual resetting thermal cut-outs. The unit is supplied with a combined pressure relief valve set at 2.1 bar, check valve and expansion relief valve set at 8 bar (Sole), expansion vessel (CIMM), tundish and motorised valve (Danfoss). The cylinder is designed for use with either a outdoor or indoor heat pump and a optional addition of a solar colector. Maximum supply pressure on the primary circuit is 2.5 bar. Maximum supply pressure to the pressure reducing valve is 8 bar.

Size: 150 Litres, 200 Litres and 285 Litres

Product Designation: Domestic Hot Water Cylinder

- EKHWSU150/200/300A3V3

- EKHWSUI50/200/300B3V3

Connection Kit to Solar Collector

- EKHUWA

- EKHUWB

Option kit two way valve

- EKHUW2WB

Solar Kit

- EKSOLHWAV1

Heatpump indoor unit.

- EKHB(H/X)008*,

EKHB(H/X)016*

Heatpump outdoor unit.

- ERHQ006/7/8*,

ERHQ011/14/16*

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder casing with model number, storage capacity, Weight when full, maximum supply pressure for primary and secondary circuits, expansion vessel pre-charge pressure, expansion valve setting,

immersion heater rating and warning to user and warning to installer.

OSO Hotwater A/S
Daikin Europe N.V.

Approval No: 0712708

Reassessment Due:
December 2012

Installation Requirements
R001, R140, R360

Range of free standing indirect cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinders (stainless steel) having a stainless steel coil. The cylinder is factory fitted with a temperature and pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 90 C (10 Bar), and control and manual resetting thermal cut-outs. The unit is supplied with a combined pressure relief valve set at 2.1 bar, check valve and expansion relief valve set at 8 bar (Sole), expansion vessel (CIMM), tundish and motorised valve (Danfoss). The cylinder is designed for use with either a outdoor or indoor heat pump and a optional addition of a solar collector. Maximum supply pressure on the primary circuit is 2.5 bar. Maximum supply pressure to the pressure reducing valve is 8 bar.

Size: 150 Litres, 200 Litres and 285 Litres

Product Designation: Domestic Hot Water Cylinder

- EKHWSU150/200/300A3V3

Connection Kit to Solar Collector

- EKHUWA

Solar Kit

- EKSOLHWAV!

Heatpump indoor unit.

- EKHB(H/X)008*,

EKHB(H/X)016*

Heatpump outdoor unit.

ERHQ006/7/8*,

ERHQ011/14/16*

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder casing with model number, storage capacity, Weight when full, maximum supply pressure for primary and secondary circuits, expansion vessel pre-charge pressure, expansion valve setting, immersion heater rating and warning to user and warning to installer.

OSO Hotwater A/S (M)

Approval No: 0711714

Reassessment Due:

November 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Dimplex SCX Solar range of cased and insulated direct and indirect (dual coil) solar unvented stainless steel hot water storage cylinders with a coil for solar indirect heating. The DHW circuit includes a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve (Altecnic) set at 7 bar 90 C, a safety kit incorporating a pressure reducing (3 bar) valve, single check valve and expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (Altecnic), an expansion vessel (Altecnic) and a tundish (Altecnic). Standard immersion heater is fitted to the indirect and dual immersion heater on the direct version. Both direct and indirect incorporate a solar coil for indirect solar heating. Maximum inlet pressure to the pressure reducing valve 12 bar. Maximum secondary working pressure 3bar. Maximum working pressure primary circuit 3 bar. Maximum working pressure of the solar circuit 3 bar.

Size: 175, 215, 255, 305, litres capacity

Product Designation: Dimplex SCX Solar Unvented Water Heaters – Direct & Indirect

Marking: Dimplex badge and data plate on cylinder

Dimplex UK Ltd

Approval No: 0712707

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of wall mounted cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinders having a stainless steel coil and stainless steel storage vessel. The cylinder is factory fitted with a temperature and pressure relief valve (Caleffi) set at 90 C (10 Bar), and control and manual resetting thermal cut-outs. The unit is supplied with a adjustable pressure relief valve (Altecnic) and expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (Altecnic), expansion vessel (Altecnic), tundish (Altecnic) and motorised valve. Maximum working pressure on the primary circuit is 3

bar. Maximum pressure on the secondary circuit is 6 bar.

Size: 50, 75, 150 Litres

Product Designation: Modusat 50L, Modusat 75L, Modusat 150L

Marking: Adhesive label on casing with Manufacturers name and logo, Maximum water supply pressure, expansion relief valve setting, Maximum working pressure of the primary and secondary circuits, storage capacity and weight when full, expansion vessel charge pressure and warning to user and warning to installer.

Geminox France (M)

Evinox UK (F)

Approval No: 0712716

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Floor standing gas fired combination boiler with a stainless steel indirect storage cylinder (120 Litres) for domestic hot water and a pressurised heating system. The cylinder is factory fitted with a temperature and pressure relief valve (Caleffi) set at 90 C10 Bar, and control and manual resetting thermal cut-outs. The unit is supplied with a adjustable pressure relief valve set at 3 bar (Altecnic) and expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (Altecnic), expansion vessel (Altecnic), tundish (Altecnic) and motorised valve. Maximum supply pressure on the primary circuit is 3 bar. Maximum working pressure on the secondary circuit is 3.5 bar.

Size: 120 Litres

Product Designation: THI 5-25

B120 DC; THI 5-25 B120 C;

THI 2-17 B120 DC; THI 2-17 B120 C;

ZEM 5-25 B120

Marking: Adhesive label on casing with manufacturers name and logo, maximum supply pressure, safety relief valve setting, storage capacity, weight when full, expansion vessel charge pressure and warnings to installers and users.

Geminox France (M)

Evinox UK (F)

Approval No: 0711713

Reassessment Due:

November 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Excelsior Solar range of cased and insulated direct and indirect (dual coil) solar unvented stainless steel hot water storage cylinders with a coil for solar indirect heating. The DHW circuit includes a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve (Altecnic) set at 7 bar 90 C, a safety kit incorporating a pressure reducing (3 bar) valve, single check valve and expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (Altecnic), an expansion vessel (Altecnic) and a tundish (Altecnic). Standard immersion heater is fitted to the indirect and dual immersion heater on the direct version. Both direct and indirect incorporate a solar coil for indirect solar heating. Maximum inlet pressure to the pressure reducing valve 12 bar. Maximum secondary working pressure 3bar. Maximum working pressure primary circuit 3 bar. Maximum working pressure of the solar circuit 3 bar.

Size: 175, 215, 255, 305, litres capacity

Product Designation: Excelsior Unvented Water Heaters – Direct & Indirect

Marking: Excelsior badge and data plate on cylinder

FABDEC Ltd (M)**Approval No: 0507701**

Reassessment Due:

July 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

‘Supastor’ range of unvented hot water storage packages having foam insulated and jacketed steel cylinders (internally enamel coated), being either direct or indirect heated. The cylinders are fitted with a temperature pressure relief valve (Flamco 7 bar at 95°) and supplied with a safety kit which includes an expansion vessel (CIMM 12 litres), pressure reducing valve (Cahouet 3 bar, strainer (Watts), single check valve and expansion relief valve (6 bar). The indirect heaters are also supplied with a motorised valve. Size: 1” BSP inlet/outlet and secondary connections.

Product Designation: ‘Supastor’ range of unvented hot water cylinders

Marking: Cylinders badges range name and manufactures name,

Flamco STAG GmbH (M)**Flamco UK Limited (F)****Approval No: 0612711**

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

‘Supastor Stainless’ range of unvented hot water storage packages, cased and insulated stainless steel cylinders, being either directly or indirectly heated. The cylinders are fitted with a temperature pressure relief valve (Flamco 7 bar at 95°) and supplied with a safety kit which includes an expansion vessel (CIMM 12 litres), pressure reducing valve (Cahouet 3 bar, strainer (Watts), single check valve and expansion relief valve (6 bar). The indirect heaters are also supplied with a motorised valve.

Maximum supply pressure to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Size: 120, 150, 180, 210, 250, 300, 500, 800 & 1000 litres capacity.

Product Designation: ‘Supastor Stainless’ range of unvented hot water cylinders

Marking: Cylinders badged range name and manufactures name,

De Jong Gorredijk (M)**Flamco UK Limited (F)****Approval No: 0711710**

Reassessment Due:

November 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

‘Supastor Solar Stainless’ range of unvented hot water storage packages, cased and insulated stainless steel cylinders, being indirectly heated with double coil. The cylinders are fitted with a temperature pressure relief valve (Flamco 7 bar at 95°) and supplied with a safety kit which includes an expansion vessel (CIMM 12 litres), pressure reducing valve (Cahouet 3 bar, strainer (Watts), single check valve and expansion relief valve (6 bar). The indirect heaters (both coils) are also supplied with motorised valves. Maximum supply

pressure to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar.

Size: 210, 250, 300, 500, 800 & 1000 litres capacity.

Product Designation: ‘Supastor Solar Stainless’ range of unvented hot water cylinders

Marking: Cylinders badged range name and manufactures name,

De Jong Gorredijk (M)**Flamco UK Limited (F)****Approval No: 0608701**

Reassessment Due:

August 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

‘Dewy HE 30/50 WM’ Wall mounted gas fired combination boiler incorporating a stainless steel unvented storage cylinder for domestic hot water and a pressurised heating system. The domestic hot water system incorporates a temperature and pressure relief valve 7 Bar, 90 (Altecnic), Expansion relief valve 6 Bar (Caleffi), Expansion vessel (2 Litres) and a check valve/manifold (Caleffi). The heating system incorporates a pressure relief valve set at 3 Bar (Caleffi) and a expansion vessel (10 Litres). Filling loop incorporating a double check valve assembly and isolation valve supplied. Maximum working pressure on the domestic hot water system is 6 Bar. Maximum working pressure on the primary is 2.5 Bar. Proviso: The filling loop must be installed with the appropriate backflow prevention device in accordance with clause G24.2, guidance to the Water Supply (Water Fittings) Regulations 1999. Size: 22 mm inlet and 15mm outlet connections for the domestic water system.

22mm inlet and outlet connections for the Primary heating system.

Product Designation: Dewy HE 30/50 WM

Marking: Data plate with manufacturers name and address, model number, valve settings, volume capacity and maximum working pressures and temperatures.

Fonderie Sime Spa (M)

Approval No: 0608702

Reassessment Due:

August 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

'Dewy' floor standing gas fired combination boilers incorporating a stainless steel unvented storage cylinder for domestic hot water and a pressurised heating system. The domestic hot water system incorporates a temperature and pressure relief valve 7 Bar,90

(Altecnic), Expansion relief valve 6

Bar (Caleffi), Expansion vessel (4

Litres) and a check valve/manifold

(Caleffi). The heating system

incorporates a pressure relief valve

set at 3 Bar (Caleffi) and a

expansion vessel (10 Litres). Filling

loop incorporating a double check

valve assembly and isolation valve

supplied. Maximum working

pressure on the domestic hot water

system is 6 Bar. Maximum working

pressure on the primary is 2.5 Bar.

Proviso: The filling loop must be

installed with the appropriate

backflow prevention device in

accordance with clause G24.2,

guidance to the Water Supply

(Water Fittings) Regulations 1999.

Product Designation: Dewy HE

30/130 FS

Marking: Data plate with

manufacturers name and address,

model number, valve settings,

volume capacity and maximum

working pressures and temperatures.

Fonderie Sime Spa (M)

Approval No: 0711712

Reassessment Due:

November 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R360

Range of direct, indirect and direct and indirect solar stainless steel free standing cased and insulated unvented thermal storage water heaters of the package type. The vessel is fitted with a combined temperature pressure relief valve (Honeywell) set at 6 bar at 95°C and is supplied with an inlet group (either RWC or Altecnic) incorporating a single check valve, pressure reducing valve set at 2.2 bar, expansion relief valve set at 4.5 bar. There is a tundish (RWC) and an expansion vessel (RWC) supplied with the

product. Maximum working pressure primary 3.5 bar. Maximum pressure to the pressure reducing valve 12 bar.

Size: 90 to 300 litres

Product Designation: Stainless lite

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder showing manufactures name and address technical information and warning labels.

Gledhill Building Products Ltd

Approval No: 0802702

Reassessment Due:

February 2013

Installation Requirements

R001

Range of direct, indirect and direct and indirect solar stainless steel free standing cased and insulated unvented thermal storage water heaters of the package type. The vessel is fitted with a combined temperature pressure relief valve (Honeywell) set at 6 bar at 95°C and is supplied with an inlet group (either RWC or Altecnic) incorporating a single check valve, pressure reducing valve set at 2.2 bar, expansion relief valve set at 4.5 bar. There is a tundish (RWC) and an expansion vessel (RWC) supplied with the product. Maximum working pressure primary 3.5 bar. Maximum pressure to the pressure reducing valve 12 bar.

Size: 90 to 300 litres

Product Designation: MegaLite

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder showing manufactures name and address technical information and warning labels.

Gledhill Building Products Ltd

product. Maximum working pressure primary 3.5 bar. Maximum pressure to the pressure reducing valve 12 bar.

Size: 90 to 300 litres

Product Designation: Stainless lite

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder showing manufactures name and address technical information and warning labels.

Gledhill Building Products Ltd

Approval No: 0802702

Reassessment Due:

February 2013

Installation Requirements

R001

Range of direct, indirect and direct and indirect solar stainless steel free standing cased and insulated unvented thermal storage water heaters of the package type. The vessel is fitted with a combined temperature pressure relief valve (Honeywell) set at 6 bar at 95°C and is supplied with an inlet group (either RWC or Altecnic) incorporating a single check valve, pressure reducing valve set at 2.2 bar, expansion relief valve set at 4.5 bar. There is a tundish (RWC) and an expansion vessel (RWC) supplied with the product. Maximum working pressure primary 3.5 bar. Maximum pressure to the pressure reducing valve 12 bar.

Size: 90 to 300 litres

Product Designation: MegaLite

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder showing manufactures name and address technical information and warning labels.

Gledhill Building Products Ltd

Approval No: 0802706

Reassessment Due:

November 2002

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of direct and indirect solar stainless steel free standing cased and insulated unvented thermal storage water heaters of the package type. The vessel is fitted with a combined temperature pressure relief valve (Honeywell) set at 6 bar at 95°C and is supplied with an inlet group (either RWC or Altecnic) incorporating a single check valve, pressure reducing valve set at 2.2 bar, expansion relief valve set at 4.5 bar. There is a tundish (RWC) and an expansion vessel (RWC) supplied with the product. Maximum working pressure primary 3.5 bar. Maximum pressure to the pressure reducing valve 12 bar.

Size: 90 to 300 litres

Product Designation: MegaLite

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder showing manufactures name and address technical information and warning labels.

Gledhill Building Products Ltd

Approval No: 0802706

Reassessment Due:

November 2002

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of direct and indirect solar stainless steel free standing cased and insulated unvented thermal storage water heaters of the package type. The vessel is fitted with a combined temperature pressure relief valve (Honeywell) set at 6 bar at 95°C and is supplied with an inlet group (either RWC or Altecnic) incorporating a single check valve, pressure reducing valve set at 2.2 bar, expansion relief valve set at 4.5 bar. There is a tundish (RWC) and an expansion vessel (RWC) supplied with the product. Maximum working pressure primary 3.5 bar. Maximum pressure to the pressure reducing valve 12 bar.

Size: 90 to 300 litres

Product Designation: MegaLite

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder showing manufactures name and address technical information and warning labels.

Gledhill Building Products Ltd

Approval No: 0802706

Reassessment Due:

November 2002

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of direct and indirect solar stainless steel free standing cased and insulated unvented thermal storage water heaters of the package type. The vessel is fitted with a combined temperature pressure relief valve (Honeywell) set at 6 bar at 95°C and is supplied with an inlet group (either RWC or Altecnic) incorporating a single check valve, pressure reducing valve set at 2.2 bar, expansion relief valve set at 4.5 bar. There is a tundish (RWC) and an expansion vessel (RWC) supplied with the product. Maximum working pressure primary 3.5 bar. Maximum pressure to the pressure reducing valve 12 bar.

Size: 90 to 300 litres

Product Designation: MegaLite

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder showing manufactures name and address technical information and warning labels.

Gledhill Building Products Ltd

Approval No: 0802706

Reassessment Due:

November 2002

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of direct and indirect solar stainless steel free standing cased and insulated unvented thermal storage water heaters of the package type. The vessel is fitted with a combined temperature pressure relief valve (Honeywell) set at 6 bar at 95°C and is supplied with an inlet group (either RWC or Altecnic) incorporating a single check valve, pressure reducing valve set at 2.2 bar, expansion relief valve set at 4.5 bar. There is a tundish (RWC) and an expansion vessel (RWC) supplied with the product. Maximum working pressure primary 3.5 bar. Maximum pressure to the pressure reducing valve 12 bar.

Size: 90 to 300 litres

Product Designation: MegaLite

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder showing manufactures name and address technical information and warning labels.

Gledhill Building Products Ltd

bar. There is a tundish (RWC) and an expansion vessel (RWC) supplied with the product. Maximum working pressure primary 3.5 bar. Maximum pressure to the pressure reducing valve 12 bar.

Size: 90 to 300 litres

Product Designation: XtraLite

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder showing manufactures name and address technical information and warning labels.

Gledhill Building Products Ltd

Approval No: 0606702

Reassessment Due:

June 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R360

'Accolade Estate' range of direct and indirect free standing cased and insulated unvented thermal storage water heaters of the package type, having a copper storage vessels. The vessel is fitted with a combined temperature pressure relief valve (Honeywell) set at 4 bar at 90°C and an expansion relief valve (Honeywell) set at 3 bar, combined pressure reducing valve and single check valve (Honeywell) set at 1.5 bar, anti vacuum valve (RWC) and expansion vessel (RWC). The manufacturer supplies a tundish (RWC) to be fitted on the discharge pipes from the relief valves. Maximum supply pressure to the pressure reducing valve 6 bar.

Size:90, 118, 145, 171 and 215 litres

Indirect.

140, 175 and 210 litres Direct.

Product Designation:Accolade

Estate

Marking:Casing badged

manufacturers name and range

name. Data plate on inside of

casing showing manufactures name

and address, range name and type,

storage capacity, mass of unit empty,

mass of unit full, maximum mains

supply pressure, expansion vessel

change pressure, expansion valve

setting, operating pressure and

maximum working pressure of the

primary.

Gledhill Water Storage Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0606703

Reassessment Due:

June 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R360

'Xstream' range of direct and indirect free standing cased and insulated unvented thermal storage water heaters of the package type, having a copper storage vessels. The vessel is fitted with a combined temperature pressure relief valve (Honeywell) set at 4 bar at 90°C and an expansion relief valve (Honeywell) set at 3 bar, combined pressure reducing valve and single check valve (Honeywell) set at 1.5 bar, anti vacuum valve (RWC) and expansion vessel (RWC). The manufacturer supplies a tundish (RWC) to be fitted on the discharge pipes from the relief valves.

Maximum supply pressure to the pressure reducing valve 6 bar. Size: 90, 118, 145, 171 and 215 litres Indirect.

145, 175 and 210 litres Direct.

Product Designation: Xstream

Marking: Casing badged

manufacturers name and range name. Data plate on inside of casing showing manufacturers name and address, range name and type, storage capacity, mass of unit empty, mass of unit full, maximum mains supply pressure, expansion vessel change pressure, expansion valve setting, operating pressure and maximum working pressure of the primary.

Gledhill Water Storage Ltd (M)**Approval No: 0606704**

Reassessment Due:

June 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R360

'Accolade A-Class' range of indirect free standing cased and insulated unvented thermal storage water heaters of the package type, having a copper storage vessels. The vessel is fitted with a combined temperature pressure relief valve (Honeywell) set at 4 bar at 90°C and an expansion relief valve (Honeywell) set at 3 bar, combined pressure reducing valve and single check valve (Honeywell) set at 1.5 bar, anti vacuum valve (RWC) and expansion vessel (RWC). The manufacturer supplies

a tundish (RWC) to be fitted on the discharge pipes from the relief valves. The product also incorporates a pump and zone valve for the heating circuit.

Maximum supply pressure to the pressure reducing valve 6 bar.

Size: 90, 118, 145, 171 and 215 litres Indirect.

Product Designation: Accolade A-Class

Marking: Casing badged

manufacturers name and range name. Data plate on inside of casing showing manufacturers name and address, range name and type, storage capacity, mass of unit empty, mass of unit full, maximum mains supply pressure, expansion vessel change pressure, expansion valve setting, operating pressure and maximum working pressure of the primary.

Gledhill Water Storage Ltd (M)**Approval No: 0606705**

Reassessment Due:

June 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R360

'Boilermate Heat Pump' range of vented primary store heat pumps. The heat pump is designed with a back up electric heater. The heat pump is coupled to an approved range of indirect cased and insulated unvented thermal storage water heaters of the package type, having copper storage vessels. The vessel is fitted with a combined temperature pressure relief valve (Honeywell) set at 4 bar at 90°C and an expansion relief valve (Honeywell) set at 3 bar, combined pressure reducing valve and single check valve (Honeywell) set at 1.5 bar, anti vacuum valve (RWC) and expansion vessel (RWC). The manufacturer supplies a tundish (RWC) to be fitted on the discharge pipes from the relief valves. Maximum supply pressure to the pressure reducing valve 6 bar. The mains supply to the unvented hot water storage cylinder first passes through the primary water within the vented primary store via a coil which allows the water to be preheated before it enters the hot water storage cylinder.

Size: 90, 100, 145, 175 and 210 litres Indirect.

Product Designation: Boilermate Heat Pump

Marking: Casing badged

manufacturers name and range name. Data plate on inside of casing showing manufacturers name and address, range name and type, storage capacity, mass of unit empty, mass of unit full, maximum mains supply pressure, expansion vessel change pressure, expansion valve setting, operating pressure and maximum working pressure of the primary.

Gledhill Water Storage Ltd (M)**Approval No: 0606708**

Reassessment Due:

June 2011

Installation Requirements

R001

'GulfStream A-Class' range of cased and insulated thermal storage units of direct heated type (Gas fired boilers), of the room sealed gas fired, fan flued condensing boiler type with a sealed heating system, which incorporates an expansion vessel and pressure relief valve set at 3 bar (caleffi). The domestic hot water is supplied via a plate heat exchanger, giving instantaneous hot water. The temperature of the outlet is controlled by controlling the pump speed of the primary water to the plate heat exchanger. The system is supplied with a tundish (RWC). The boiler incorporates a 9kW electric heater in case of failure of the gas boiler. The wholesome water connection to the primary heating system is via a CA backflow prevention device (Honeywell) and a pressure reducing valve (Honeywell). Maximum supply pressure DHW 10 bar. Maximum supply pressure primary 2.5 bar. Maximum heat input 31kW Size: 22mm inlet and outlet connections.

Product Designation: GulfStream A-Class 12 SS

GulfStream A-Class 20 SS

GulfStream A-Class 30 SS

SS = Sealed System

Marking: Casing badged

manufacturers name and range name. Data plate on inside of casing showing manufacturers name and address, range name and type, storage capacity, mass of unit empty,

mass of unit full, maximum mains supply pressure, expansion vessel change pressure, expansion valve setting, operating pressure and maximum working pressure of the primary.

Gledhill Water Storage Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0607702

Reassessment Due:

July 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of stainless steel unvented hot water storage cylinders directly heated incorporating an temperature pressure relief valve set at 7 bar 90°C (RWC). The unit is supplied with a packages incorporating a pressure reducing valve set at 3 bar (RWC or Altecnic), expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (RWC or Altecnic), single check valve (RWC or Altecnic), an expansion vessel (RWC or Altecnic) and a tundish (RWC or Altecnic). Maximum working pressure to the pressure reducing valve 12 bar.

Size: ½” BSP (M) inlet and outlet connections

Product Designation: Glen Dimplex range unvented hot water storage vessels 30, 50 & 75 litres.

Marking: Casing badged manufacturers name. Adhesive label on casing showing manufacturers name and address, capacity, voltage, rating, weight and serial number.

Eldon Invest (M)

Glen Dimplex UK Ltd

Approval No: 0705704

Reassessment Due:

May 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

‘HPC’ range of combination appliances which incorporate a enamelled steel, floor standing cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinder and a heat pump system. The system operates by transferring heat from underground soil, rock or water into heat via an evaporator and compressor to the storage cylinder. The cylinder is fitted with an immersion heater to ensure that the heat pump has reached maximum operating temperature which is selected by the

user. The cylinder is positioned within the casing and incorporates a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve set at 90°C at 7 bar .

The appliance is supplied with a safety kit which includes a pressure reducing valve set at 3 bar, expansion vessel, an expansion relief valve set at 6 bar and a tundish for discharge to drain. Maximum working pressure up to the pressure reducing valve 12 bar. Primary maximum working pressure 2.5 bar, secondary maximum working pressure 6 bar.

Size:PWS33UK – 277 Litres, WWSP 332UK – 277 Litres, WWSP400KUK – 352 Litres, WWSP880UK – 352 Litres, WWSP 900UK – 433 Litres.

Product Designation:PWS332UK with buffer tank, WWSP 332UK, WWSP400KUK, WWSP 880UK, WWSP 900UK.

Marking:Adhesive label on casing with manufacturers name, Storage capacity, weight when full, maximum supply pressure, operating pressure, expansion vessel charge pressure, expansion relief valve setting, maximum primary pressure, warning to user and warning to installer.

GDD

Glen Dimplex UK Ltd

Approval No: 0608709

Reassessment Due:

August 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

‘Series 2000LC’ range of cased and insulated direct and indirect unvented stainless steel hot water storage cylinders. The DHW circuit includes a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 10 bar 90 C, a combined safety kit incorporating a pressure reducing (3.5 bar) valve, single check valve and expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (RWC), an expansion vessel (RWC) and a tundish (RWC).

Standard immersion heater(s) fitted to the direct and to the indirect version. Maximum inlet pressure to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Maximum secondary working pressure 3.5 bar. Maximum working pressure primary circuit 3 bar.

Maximum working pressure of the solar circuit 5.5 bar.

Size: 100, 120, 150, 170, 210, 250 and 300 Litres

Product Designation: Heatrae Industrial Unvented Series 2000LC
Marking:Product Logo on casing, Data Plate on casing
Heatrae Industrial (M)

Approval No: 0601704

Reassessment Due:

January 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R300

‘Multipoint’ range of cased and insulated copper direct (electric) heated unvented hot water storage cylinders. The two cylinders are cased and insulated within a metal casing. Each cylinder incorporates a temperature pressure relief valve set at 90°C and 7 bar (RWC) and an electric immersion heater. The inlet supply to both cylinders incorporates a single check valve (Altecnic), expansion vessel (RWC) and a expansion relief valve (RWC) set at 6 bar. The packages are supplied with a pressure reducing valve (RWC) set at 3 bar and a tundish (RWC). Maximum supply pressure to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar.

Size: 15 mm inlet and outlet connections

Product Designation: Multipoint

95050170 – 75 litre 3 kW

95050171 – 75 litre 6 kW

95050172 – 100 litre 3 kW

95090173 – 100 litre 6 kW

Marking: Adhesive Label on side of casing showing:

Model, product code, serial number, storage capacity, rating, maximum operating pressure, maximum supply pressure to PRV, expansion vessel charge pressure, mass of unit when full, warning to the user, warning to the installer, manufacturers name and address.

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0602715

Reassessment Due:

February 2011

Installation Requirements

R001

“ElectroMax’ range of combined electro boiler and directly heated unvented hot water storage heater.

The system is designed to work as two independent boilers within one casing. The system incorporates a direct unvented hot water storage heater which incorporates two immersions heaters (one off peak and one booster heater), a temperature pressure relief valve 10 bar at 90 C (RWC) and a tundish (RWC) on the discharge to drain. The unit is supplied with a package containing a safety group which consists of a pressure reducing valve set 3.5 bar, single check valve and expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (RWC) also within the package is supplied an expansion vessel. The electric flow boiler (for primary heating) incorporates an automatic bypass valve, pressure relief valve set at 3 bar (RWC), an automatic air vent, drain valve and spherical valves on the inlet and outlet connections of the primary circuit. There is a temporary filling loop fitted within the casing (which incorporates a double check valve and spherical valve, stainless steel braided hose and a spherical isolating valve) between the cold water inlet to the unvented water heater and the primary heating system. Maximum working pressure to the pressure-reducing valve is 16 bar. Maximum and minimum working pressure of the primary heating 1 bar to 2.5 bar.

Size: DHW - 22 mm inlet and outlet connections

Primary heating – 22mm inlet and outlet connections

Product Designation: ElectroMax 95 022 203

Marking: Casing badged manufacturers name. Adhesive label on inside of the front casing stating Manufacturers name, range name, serial number, storage capacity, operating pressure, maximum inlet pressure, expansion valve setting, temperature pressure relief valve settings, safety notices.

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0608705

Reassessment Due:

August 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

MegaTech Solar range of cased and insulated direct and indirect (dual

coil) solar unvented stainless steel hot water storage cylinders with a coil for solar indirect heating. The DHW circuit includes a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 10 bar 90 C, a safety kit incorporating a pressure reducing (3.5 bar) valve, single check valve and expansion relief valve set at 8 bar (RWC), an expansion vessel (RWC) and a tundish (RWC).

Standard immersion heater is fitted to the indirect and dual immersion heater on the direct version. Both direct and indirect incorporate a solar coil for indirect solar heating. The cylinder can be supplied with the Baxi Solarflo package for solar heating. The package incorporates a hydraulic station with non return valves, solar pump, air separator, a solar collector panel, solar differential controller, solar expansion vessel and pressure relief valve set at 6 bar. Maximum inlet pressure to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Maximum secondary working pressure 3.5 bar.

Maximum working pressure primary circuit 3 bar. Maximum working pressure of the solar circuit 5.5 bar.

Size: 190, 210, 250 and 300 Litres

Product Designation: MegaTech Solar

Marking: Product Logo on casing, Data Plate on casing

Heatrae Sadia Heating Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0608710

Reassessment Due:

August 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

'HSU' range of cased and insulated direct and indirect unvented stainless steel hot water storage cylinders. The DHW circuit includes a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 10 bar 90 C, a combined safety kit incorporating a pressure reducing (3.5 bar) valve, single check valve and expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (RWC), an expansion vessel (RWC) and a tundish (RWC).

Standard immersion heater(s) fitted to the direct and to the indirect version. Maximum inlet pressure to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Maximum secondary working pressure 3.5 bar. Maximum working

pressure primary circuit 3 bar.

Maximum working pressure of the solar circuit 5.5 bar.

Size: 100, 120, 150, 170, 210, 250 and 300 Litres

Product Designation: Heatstore – HSUDC (Direct), HSUIC (Indirect)
Marking: Product Logo on casing, Data Plate on casing

Heatstore (M)

Approval No: 0711707

Reassessment Due:

November 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

ÍVT Greenline HT Plus' range of combination appliances which incorporate a stainless steel floor standing cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinder (tank in tank) and a heat pump system. The system works by transferring heat from underground soil, rock or water into heat via an evaporator and compressor to the storage cylinder. The cylinder is positioned within the casing and incorporates a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve set at 95°C at 7 bar (Watts). The appliance is supplied with a safety kit which includes a pressure reducing valve set at 3 bar (RWC), 19 or 24 litre expansion vessel (RWC), an expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (RWC), a tundish (RWC) for discharge to drain and a motorised valve. Maximum working pressure up to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Primary maximum working pressure 2.5 bar, secondary maximum working pressure 3 bar.

Note: This boiler is not supplied with a temporary filling loop.

Size: 185 litre cylinder

Product Designation: IVT Greenline 6 kW, 7kW, 9kW, and 11 kW.

Marking: Front of casing badged IVT. Adhesive label on top of cylinder showing manufacturers name, maximum operating pressures and temperatures, storage capacity, weight of unit when empty and full and warning to user and installer labels.

IVT Industrier AB (M)

Approval No: 0711708

Reassessment Due:

November 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of stainless steel, floor standing cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinders (tank in tank) and a heat pump system. The system works by transferring heat from underground soil, rock or water into heat via an evaporator and compressor to the storage cylinder. The cylinder incorporates a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve set at 95°C at 7 bar (Watts). The appliance is supplied with a safety kit which includes a pressure reducing valve set at 3 bar (RWC), 24 litre expansion vessel (RWC), an expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (RWC), a tundish (RWC) for discharge to drain and a motorised valve. Maximum working pressure up to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Primary maximum working pressure 2.5 bar, secondary maximum working pressure 3 bar. Note: Heat Pump.

This cylinder is only for use with IVT heat pumps. The heat pumps supplied by IVT incorporate safety devices which protect the cylinder. Size: 180 and 280 litre cylinder
Product Designation: DVB 200 IVT UK G3 FR, DVB 300 IVT UK G3 FR

Marking: Front of casing badged IVT. Adhesive label on top of cylinder showing manufacturers name, maximum operating pressures and temperatures, storage capacity, weight of unit when empty and full and warning to user and installer labels.

IVT Industrier AB (M)**Approval No: 0711709**

Reassessment Due:

November 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of stainless steel, floor standing cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinders (tank in tank). The tank in tank also incorporates an indirect coil for additional heating of the primary water by solar power. The IVT solar package is supplied with a

hydraulic station with non-return valves, solar pump, solar differential controller, solar expansion vessel and pressure relief valve. The cylinder also incorporates a control and high limit thermostat for the solar circuit. The cylinder incorporates a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve set at 95°C at 7 bar (Watts). The appliance is supplied with a safety kit which includes a pressure reducing valve set at 3 bar (RWC), 24 litre expansion vessel (RWC), an expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (RWC), a tundish (RWC) for discharge to drain and a motorised valve. Maximum working pressure up to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Primary maximum working pressure 2.5 bar, secondary maximum working pressure 3 bar. Note: Heat Pump.

This cylinder is only for use with IVT heat pumps. The heat pumps supplied by IVT incorporate safety devices which protect the cylinder. Solar System.

The cylinder is only for use with IVT solar systems that includes this specific hydraulic station. Size: 180 and 280 litre cylinder
Product Designation: DVB 200 IVT UK G3 Solar FR, DVB 300 IVT UK G3 Solar FR

Marking: Front of casing badged IVT. Adhesive label on top of cylinder showing manufacturers name, maximum operating pressures and temperatures, storage capacity, weight of unit when empty and full and warning to user and installer labels.

IVT Industrier AB (M)**Approval No: 0901701**

Reassessment Due:

January 2014

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

'IVT Optima' range of combination appliances which incorporate a stainless steel, floor standing cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinder (tank in tank) and an air to water heat pump system. The system operates by transferring heat from air into heat via an evaporator and compressor to the storage cylinder. The appliance is fitted with an immersion heater

positioned on the heat pump, to ensure that the heat pump has reached maximum operating temperature which is selected by the user. The immersion heater has control and high limit thermostats factory fitted. The cylinder is positioned within the casing and incorporates a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve set at 95°C at 7 bar (Watts) and factory fitted control and high limit thermostats. The appliance is supplied with a safety kit which includes a pressure reducing valve set at 3 bar (Altecnic), 19 litre expansion vessel (Zilmet), an expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (Altecnic) and a tundish (Altecnic) for discharge to drain. The product is supplied with a temporary filling loop incorporating a spherical valve with double check valve built in (Altecnic) flexible hose (Altecnic) and an additional spherical valve (Altecnic). The product is also supplied with a thermostatic blending valve to control the outlet temperature of the secondary water. Maximum working pressure up to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Primary maximum working pressure 2.5 bar, secondary maximum working pressure 3 bar. Maximum working pressure on the heat pump 4 bar.

Proviso The installer must ensure that the temporary filling loop arrangement is installed in accordance with G24 of the Water Supply (Water Fittings) Regulations 1999.

Note The product is supplied with a temporary filling loop

Size: 151 litre cylinder

Product Designation: IVT Optima 600 with IVT 290 A/W

IVT Optima 900 with IVT 290 A/W

IVT Optima 1100 with IVT 290 A/W

Marking: Front of casing badged IVT. Adhesive label on casing showing manufacturers name and address, maximum operating pressures, storage capacity and warning labels.

IVT Industrier AB (M)

Approval No: 0802707

Reassessment Due:

November 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

JAB Duplex range of direct and indirect solar stainless steel free standing cased and insulated unvented thermal storage water heaters of the package type. The vessel is fitted with a combined temperature pressure relief valve (Honeywell) set at 6 bar at 95°C and is supplied with an inlet group (either RWC or Altecnic) incorporating a single check valve, pressure reducing valve set at 2.2 bar, expansion relief valve set at 4.5 bar. There is a tundish (RWC) and an expansion vessel (RWC) supplied with the product. Maximum working pressure primary 3.5 bar. Maximum pressure to the pressure reducing valve 12 bar.

Size: 90 to 300 litres

Product Designation: JAB Duplex

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder showing manufacturer's name and address technical information and warning labels.

Gledhill Building Products Ltd (M)

J A Bunyan Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0812701

Reassessment Due:

December 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of unvented hot water storage units of both indirect and direct type with both ranges insulated and cased. Comprising a stainless steel cylinder (copper coil, indirect type only) and each supplied with an expansion vessel (RWC) and inlet control group assembly (RWC) which consists of a pressure reducing valve (3 Bar), check valve, expansion valve (6.0 bar) and tundish. The cylinder is fitted with a temperature pressure relief valve set at 10.0 bar (RWC). Maximum working pressure of the primary circuit (Indirect units only) is 3.0 bar. Maximum working of secondary circuit is 10 bar.

Size: 270 litre cylinders (Direct and indirect).

Product Designation: JASPI VLM-270 S Direct

JASPI VLM-270 S Indirect

Marking: Front of casing badged with JASPI. Adhesive label on casing showing manufacturer's name and address, model number and maximum operating pressures and temperatures and warning labels.

KAUKORA OY (M)

Approval No: 0608714

Reassessment Due:

August 2011

Installation Requirements

'MAIN' range of cased and insulated indirect (single coil) unvented stainless steel hot water storage cylinders. The DHW circuit includes a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 10 bar 90 C, a safety kit incorporating a pressure reducing (3.5 bar) valve, single check valve and expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (RWC), an expansion vessel (RWC) and a tundish (RWC). The cylinder incorporates an immersion heater. Maximum inlet pressure to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Maximum secondary working pressure 3.5 bar. Maximum working pressure primary circuit 3 bar.

Size: 120, 150, 170 and 210 Litres

Product Designation: MAIN

Unvented cylinders

Marking: Product Logo on casing.

Data Plate on casing with factors name and address, maximum operating pressures and temperatures, storage capacity and weight when full.

Heatrae Sadia Heating (M)

Main Heating (F)

Approval No: A030296

Reassessment Due:

February 2009

Installation Requirements

'Mikrofill Rapide' range of five stainless steel, insulated, direct & indirect unvented hot water storage cylinders.

Capacities: - 100, 150, 200, 300 & 500 litres, fitted with the following valves and vessels:

Capacities 100, 150, 200 litres

TPRV – ½" Caleffi, type

CA310470 – 90 C – 7.0 bar.

PRV – Caleffi, type series 533 – 3.5 bar.

Expansion Valve – Caleffi, type CA312469 – 6.0 bar.

Expansion Vessel - Zilmet, type Hydro-Pro 11A

Capacity 300 litres

TPRV – ¾" Caleffi, type CA310570 – 90 7.0 bar .

PRV – Caleffi, type series 536 – 3.5 bar.

Expansion Valve – Caleffi, type CA312469 – 6.0 bar.

Expansion Vessel - Zilmet, type Hydro-Pro 11A

Capacity 500 litres

As 300 litres but Expansion Vessel – Zilmet, type Hydro-Pro series 20014.

All kits are supplied complete with an approved tundish and suitable size single check valve; all for installation strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

Product Designations – SP100, SP150, SP200, M300, M500.

Maximum Inlet Pressure – 6 bar.

Markings – Manufacturer's name, address, maximum operating pressure, capacity (in litres) and model number.

Mikrofill System Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0504704

Reassessment Due:

April 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

"Fighter 200P" range of steel (copper lined), floor standing cased and insulated unvented hot water storage heat pump system. The system operates by transferring heat from air within the room (or building) and transfers this into heat via an evaporator and compressor to the hot water cylinder. The cylinder within the casing incorporates a factory fitted combined temperature/pressure relief valve set at 90°C at 7 bar (RWC), a core unit incorporating a pressure reducing valve, check valve and expansion valve set at 3.5 bar (RWC), Expansion vessel (Varem) and tundish (RWC). Maximum inlet pressure 16 bar.

Size: 170 Litres storage capacity

Product Designation: Fighter 2000P

Marking: Front casing badged manufacturer's name, data plate on the inside of casing showing

manufactures name, range name, capacity

NIBE AB (M)

Approval No: 0506701

Reassessment Due:

June 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

“Fighter 310P, 360P & 410P” range of steel (copper lined), floor standing cased and insulated unvented hot water storage heat pump system. The system operates by transferring heat from air within the room (or building) and transfers this into heat via an evaporator and compressor to the hot water cylinder. The cylinder within the casing incorporates a factory fitted combined temperature/pressure relief valve set at 90°C at 7 bar (RWC), a core unit incorporating a pressure reducing valve, check valve and expansion valve set at 3.5 bar (RWC), Expansion vessel (Varem) and tundish (RWC). The units are supplied with a Altecnic temporary filling loop which includes a spherical valve which incorporates a double check valve (ED), spherical valve and stainless steel braided hose for connection between the two valves. Maximum inlet pressure 16 bar.

Size: 170 Litres storage capacity

Product Designation: Fighter 310P, 360P & 410P

Marking: Front casing badged manufactures name, data plate on the inside of casing showing manufactures name, range name, capacity

NIBE AB (M)

Approval No: 0510705

Reassessment Due:

October 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

“Fighter 1220” range of steel (copper lined), floor standing cased and insulated unvented hot water storage heat pump system. The system operates by transferring heat from underground soil, rock or water and transfers this into heat via an evaporator and compressor to the hot water cylinder. The cylinder within the casing incorporates a factory fitted combined

temperature/pressure relief valve set at 90°C at 7 bar (RWC), a core unit incorporating a pressure reducing valve, check valve and expansion valve set at 3.5 bar (RWC), Expansion vessel (Varem) and tundish (RWC). The units are supplied with a Altecnic temporary filling loop which includes a spherical valve which incorporates a double check valve (ED), spherical valve and stainless steel braided hose for connection between the two valves. Maximum inlet pressure 16 bar.

Size: 160 Litres storage capacity

Product Designation: Fighter 1220

Marking: Front casing badged manufactures name, data plate on the inside of casing showing manufactures name, range name, capacity

NIBE AB (M)

Approval No: 0510722

Reassessment Due:

October 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

“Fighter 1240” range of steel (copper lined), floor standing cased and insulated unvented hot water storage heat pump system. The system operates by transferring heat from underground soil, rock or water and transfers this into heat via an evaporator and compressor to the hot water cylinder. The cylinder within the casing incorporates a factory fitted combined temperature/pressure relief valve set at 90°C at 7 bar (RWC), a core unit incorporating a pressure reducing valve, check valve and expansion valve set at 3.5 bar (RWC), Expansion vessel (Varem) and tundish (RWC). The units are supplied with a Altecnic temporary filling loop which includes a spherical valve which incorporates a double check valve (ED), spherical valve and stainless steel braided hose for connection between the two valves. Maximum inlet pressure 16 bar.

Size: 160 Litres storage capacity

Product Designation: Fighter 1240

Marking: Front casing badged manufactures name, data plate on the inside of casing showing

manufactures name, range name, capacity

NIBE AB (M)

Approval No: 0610701

Reassessment Due:

October 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

‘VPA’ Range of cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinders with a copper lined steel domestic hot water vessel surrounded by the primary water. The vessel is fitted with a temperature pressure relief valve (Watts) set at 8 bar (90) and the safety kit supplied includes pressure reducing valve (Watts) set at 3.5 bar, Expansion vessel (Varem), expansion valve and (RWC) set at 6 bar, check valve (RWC) and Tundish (RWC). Maximum primary working pressure 2.5 bar. Maximum secondary working pressure 6 bar.

Proviso: The filling loop must be installed with the appropriate backflow prevention device in accordance with clause G24.2, guidance to the Water Supply (Water Fittings) Regulations 1999.

Note: Supplied with a filling loop.

Size: 450 Litres, 300 Litres

Product Designation: VPA 450/300, VPA 300/200

Marking: Data plate with manufacturers name and address, maximum working pressures, volume and serial number fixed to casing.

NIBE AB (M)

Approval No: 0705705

Reassessment Due:

May 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinder with copper lined steel domestic hot water vessel surrounded by primary water (tank in tank). The vessel is fitted with temperature pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 7 bar and 90°C and is supplied with a kit which includes a pressure reducing valve (RWC) set at 3.5 bar an expansion vessel (RWC) and a expansion relief valve (RWC) set at 6 bar and a tundish (RWC). Maximum working pressure to the pressure reducing

valve 11 bar. Maximum working pressure of the primary 2.5 bar. Note: Not supplied with a temporary filling loop.

Size: 155 litres secondary water

Product Designation: Nibe VVM 300

Marking: Data plate with manufacturer's name and address, maximum working pressure warning labels attached to casing.

NIBE AB (M)

Approval No: 0610718

Reassessment Due:

October 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of free standing indirect cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinders having a stainless steel coil and stainless steel storage vessel (suitable for use with heat pumps only). The cylinder is factory fitted with a temperature and pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 90 C (10 Bar), and control and manual resetting thermal cut-outs. The unit is supplied with a combined pressure relief valve set at 2.1 bar, check valve and expansion relief valve set at 8 bar (RWC), expansion vessel (CIMM), tundish (RWC) and motorised valve. Maximum supply pressure on the primary circuit is 2.5 bar. Maximum supply pressure to the pressure reducing valve is 8 bar. Size: 150 Litres, 200 Litres and 285 Litres

Product Designation:

EKSWWU150V3,

EKSWWU200V3,

EKSWWU300V3

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder casing with model number, storage capacity, Weight when full, maximum supply pressure for primary and secondary circuits, expansion vessel pre-charge pressure, expansion valve setting, immersion heater rating and warning to user and warning to installer.

OSO Hotwater A/S (M)

Approval No: 0709701

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of free standing direct and indirect cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinders having single or double stainless steel coils and a stainless steel storage vessel. The cylinder is factory fitted with a temperature and pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 90 C (10 Bar), and control and manual resetting thermal cut-outs. The unit is supplied with a combined pressure relief valve, check valve and expansion relief valve set at 8 bar (RWC), tundish (RWC) and motorised valve. Water expansion is accommodated by an air pocket of the bubble type. Maximum working pressure on the primary circuit is 8 bar. Maximum supply pressure to the pressure reducing valve is 8 bar. Size: 210, 250 and 330 litres twin coils (indirect solar) 170, 210, 250 and 330 litres single coil (direct solar).

Product Designation: OSO Solarcyl

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder casing with model number, storage capacity, Weight when full, immersion heater rating and warning to user and warning to installer.

OSO Hotwater A/S (M)

OSO Hotwater UK Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0804705

Reassessment Due:

April 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of free standing indirect cased and insulated unvented triple coil hot water storage cylinders having three stainless steel coils and a stainless steel storage vessel. The cylinder is factory fitted with a temperature and pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 90 C (10 Bar), and control and manual resetting thermal cut-outs. The unit is supplied with a combined pressure relief valve, check valve and expansion relief valve set at 8 bar (RWC), tundish (RWC) and motorised valve. The three coils are used for the following purposes, Solar heating, Primary use for standard domestic heating boiler and the third coil is intended as the heat source for underfloor heating. Maximum working pressure on the primary circuit is 8 bar. Maximum

supply pressure to the pressure reducing valve is 8 bar.

Size: 300, 380 Litres

Product Designation: OSO Tricyl

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder casing with model number, storage capacity, Weight when full, Maximum supply pressure, expansion valve setting, warning to user and warning to installer. Adhesive label also on casing with manufacturer's name and logo.

OSO Hotwater A/S

OSO Hotwater UK Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0805706

Reassessment Due:

May 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

'Super S' range of free standing direct and indirect cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinders having a stainless steel coil on the indirect model and stainless steel storage vessel. Units have factory fitted a combined hot water blending valve, cold feed valve, pressure reducing valve (3 Bar), check valve and expansion relief valve (8 Bar) (Sole Maskin AS). The cylinder is factory fitted with a temperature and pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 90 C (10 Bar), and control and manual resetting thermal cut-outs. The cylinder is supplied with an expansion vessel (CIMM), tundish (RWC) and motorised valve. Maximum supply pressure on the primary circuit is 3.5 bar. Minimum and maximum supply pressure to the pressure reducing valve is 2 to 10 bar.

Size: Direct 120, 150, 175, 200 250 and 300 Litres

Indirect 120, 150, 175, 200 250 and 300 Litres

Product Designation: OSO Super S

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder casing with model number, storage capacity, Weight when full, heat exchanger rating, immersion heater rating, production number and warning to user and warning to installer.

OSO Hotwater A/S

OSO Hotwater UK Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0608711

Reassessment Due:

August 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

'Pullin Evolution' range of cased and insulated direct and indirect unvented stainless steel hot water storage cylinders. The DHW circuit includes a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 10 bar 90 C, a combined safety kit incorporating a pressure reducing (3.5 bar) valve, single check valve and expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (RWC), an expansion vessel (RWC) and a tundish (RWC).

Standard immersion heater(s) fitted to the direct and to the indirect version. Maximum inlet pressure to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Maximum secondary working pressure 3.5 bar. Maximum working pressure primary circuit 3 bar. Size: 100, 120, 150, 170, 210, 250 and 300 Litres

Product Designation: Pullin

Evolution Direct, Pulin Evolution Indirect

Marking: Product Logo on casing,

Data Plate on casing

Pullin (M)**Approval No: 0608713**

Reassessment Due:

August 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

'Pullin Evolution' range of cased and insulated direct and indirect (dual coil) solar unvented stainless steel hot water storage cylinders with a coil for solar indirect heating. The DHW circuit includes a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 10 bar 90 C, a safety kit incorporating a pressure reducing (3.5 bar) valve, single check valve and expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (RWC), an expansion vessel (RWC) and a tundish (RWC).

Standard immersion heater is fitted to the indirect and dual immersion heater on the direct version. Both direct and indirect incorporate a solar coil for indirect solar heating. The cylinder must be installed with the package for solar heating that incorporates a hydraulic station with non return valves, solar pump, air

separator, a solar collector panel, solar differential controller, solar expansion vessel and pressure relief valve. Maximum inlet pressure to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Maximum secondary working pressure 3.5 bar. Maximum working pressure primary circuit 3 bar. Maximum working pressure of the solar circuit 5.5 bar.

Size: 190, 210, 250 and 300 Litres

Product Designation: Pullin

Evolution Solar - Direct and Indirect

Marking: Product Logo on casing,

Data Plate on casing

Pullin (M)**Approval No: 0810706**

Reassessment Due:

October 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Range of direct, indirect and solar (twin coil) stainless steel free standing cased and insulated unvented thermal storage water heaters of the package type. The vessel is fitted with a combined temperature pressure relief valve (Caleffi or RWC) set at 10 bar at 90°C and is supplied with a inlet group (either RWC or Altecnic) incorporating a single check valve, pressure reducing valve set at 3.0 bar, expansion relief valve set at 6.0 bar. There is a tundish and an expansion vessel supplied with the product. Maximum working pressure primary 3.5 bar. Maximum pressure to the pressure reducing valve 10 bar.

Size: 90 to 300 litres

Product Designation: Stelflow

RM Cylinders (M)**Approval No: 0608704**

Reassessment Due:

August 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

Santon Premier Plus Solar range of cased and insulated direct and indirect (dual coil) solar unvented stainless steel hot water storage cylinders with a coil for solar indirect heating. The DHW circuit includes a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 10 bar 90 C, a safety kit incorporating a pressure reducing (3.5 bar) valve,

single check valve and expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (RWC), an expansion vessel (RWC) and a tundish (RWC). Standard immersion heater is fitted to the indirect and dual immersion heater on the direct version. Both direct and indirect incorporate a solar coil for indirect solar heating. The cylinder can be supplied with the Baxi Solarflo package for solar heating. The package incorporates a hydraulic station with non return valves, solar pump, air separator, a solar collector panel, solar differential controller, solar expansion vessel and pressure relief valve set at 6 bar. Maximum inlet pressure to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Maximum secondary working pressure 3.5 bar. Maximum working pressure primary circuit 3 bar. Maximum working pressure of the solar circuit 5.5 bar. Size: 190, 210, 250 and 300 Litres

Product Designation: Santon Premier Plus Solar Unvented

Marking: Product Logo on casing, Data Plate on casing

Santon Ltd (M)**Approval No: 0608708**

Reassessment Due:

August 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

'Santon Premier Plus' range of cased and insulated direct and indirect unvented stainless steel hot water storage cylinders. The DHW circuit includes a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 10 bar 90 C, a combined safety kit incorporating a pressure reducing (3.5 bar) valve, single check valve and expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (RWC), an expansion vessel (RWC) and a tundish (RWC). Standard immersion heater(s) fitted to the direct and to the indirect version. Maximum inlet pressure to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Maximum secondary working pressure 3.5 bar. Maximum working pressure primary circuit 3 bar. Maximum working pressure of the solar circuit 5.5 bar. Size: 100, 120, 150, 170, 210, 250 and 300 Litres

Product Designation: Santon Premier Plus Unvented
Marking: Product Logo on casing, Data Plate on casing
Santon Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0608712

Reassessment Due:

August 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

'Sapphire Professionals'Choice' range of cased and insulated direct and indirect unvented stainless steel hot water storage cylinders. The DHW circuit includes a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 10 bar 90 C, a combined safety kit incorporating a pressure reducing (3.5 bar) valve, single check valve and expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (RWC), an expansion vessel (RWC) and a tundish (RWC). Standard immersion heater(s) fitted to the direct and to the indirect version. Maximum inlet pressure to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Maximum secondary working pressure 3.5 bar. Maximum working pressure primary circuit 3 bar.

Size: 100, 120, 150, 170, 210, 250 and 300 Litres

Product Designation: Sapphire Professionals'Choice Direct, Sapphire Professionals' Choice Indirect

Marking:Product Logo on casing, Data Plate on casing

Sapphire Stainless Steel (M)

Approval No: 0809701

Reassessment Due:

September 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

'geoTHERM' range of stainless steel floor standing, cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinders (indirect) and incorporating a ground source heat pump. The system works by transferring heat from underground soil, rock or water into heat via an evaporator to the unvented hot water storage cylinder. The cylinder incorporates a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve set at 7 bar 95 C (RWC). The appliance is supplied with inlet safety kit including an unvented system manifold incorporating a

single check valve (Altecnic), a pressure reducing valve set at 3 bar (Altecnic) an expansion vessel (Winkelmann & Pannhoff 18 litre), pressure relief valve set at 6 bar (Altecnic) and a tundish (Altecnic) for discharge of relief valves to drain and incorporates various motorised valves. Maximum working pressure up to pressure reducing valve 10 bar. Maximum primary working pressure 3 bar. Maximum secondary working pressure 3.5 bar.

Note This appliance is not supplied with a temporary filling loop.

Size: 175 litres

Product Designation: Article No 0010007274 Vaillant geoTHERM exclusive 63/2 230V

Article No 0010007275 Vaillant geoTHERM exclusive 83/2 230V

Article No 0010007276 Vaillant geoTHERM exclusive 103/2 230V

Marking: Various labels showing manufacturers name address, installation instructions, positioning instructions, data for heat pump and warning information for unvented hot water storage cylinder

Vaillant Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0703702

Reassessment Due:

March 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

'Worcester Greenstore Combination' range of combination appliances which incorporate a stainless steel, floor standing cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinder (tank in tank) and a heat pump system. The system operates by transferring heat from underground soil, rock or water into heat via an evaporator and compressor to the storage cylinder.

The appliance is fitted with an immersion heater positioned on the heat pump, to ensure that the heat pump has reached maximum operating temperature which is selected by the user. The immersion heater has control and high limit thermostats factory fitted. The cylinder is positioned within the casing and incorporates a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve set at 95°C at 7 bar (Watts) and factory fitted control and high limit thermostats. The appliance is

supplied with a safety kit which includes a pressure reducing valve set at 3 bar (Altecnic), 19 litre expansion vessel (Zilmet), an expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (Altecnic) and a tundish (Altecnic) for discharge to drain. Maximum working pressure up to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Primary maximum working pressure 2.5 bar, secondary maximum working pressure 3 bar. Maximum working pressure on the heat pump 4 bar.

Note:This appliance is not supplied with a temporary filling loop.

Size:185 litre cylinder

Product Designation:Worcester Greenstore Combination 6 kW, 7kW, 9kW, and 11 kW.

Marking:Front of casing badged Worcester. Adhesive label on casing showing manufacturers name and address, maximum operating pressure and temperature and warning labels.

Worcester Bosch Group. (F)

Approval No: 0703703

Reassessment Due:

March 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R140, R360

'Worcester Greenstore Cylinder' range of stainless steel, floor standing cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinders (tank in tank) for use with Worcester Bosch Group heat pump systems. The cylinder incorporates a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve set at 95°C at 7 bar (Watts). The appliance is supplied with a safety kit which includes a pressure reducing valve set at 3 bar (Altecnic), 19 or 24 litre expansion vessel (Zilmet), an expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (Altecnic), a tundish (Altecnic) for discharge to drain and a motorised valve.

Maximum working pressure up to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Primary maximum working pressure 2.5 bar, secondary maximum working pressure 3 bar.

ProvisoThis cylinder is only for use with Worcester Bosch Group heat pumps. The heat pumps supplied by Worcester Bosch Group incorporate safety devices which protect the cylinder.

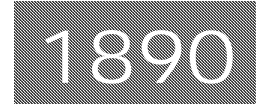
Size:180 and 280 litre cylinder

Product Designation: Worcester Greenstore Cylinder
 180 litre 7-716-180-023
 280 litre 7-716-180-024
 Marking: Front of casing badged Worcester. Adhesive label on casing showing manufacturers name and address, maximum operating pressure and temperature and warning labels.
Worcester Bosch Group. (F)

Approval No: 0703704
 Reassessment Due: March 2012
 Installation Requirements R001, R140, R360
 'Worcester Greenstore Cylinder (Solar Compatible)' range of stainless steel, floor standing cased and insulated unvented hot water storage cylinders (tank in tank) for use with Worcester Bosch Group heat pump systems. The tank in tank also incorporates a indirect coil for additional heating of the primary water by solar power. The Worcester Bosch Group solar package is supplied with a hydraulic station with non-return valves, solar pump, solar differential controller, solar expansion vessel and pressure relief valve. The cylinder also incorporates a control and high limit thermostat for the solar circuit. The cylinder incorporates a factory fitted temperature pressure relief valve set at 95°C at 7 bar (Watts). The appliance is supplied with a safety kit which includes a pressure reducing valve set at 3 bar (Altecnic), 19 or 24 litre expansion vessel (Zilmet), an expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (Altecnic), a tundish (Altecnic) for discharge to drain and a motorised valve. Maximum working pressure up to the pressure reducing valve 16 bar. Primary maximum working pressure 2.5 bar, secondary maximum working pressure 3 bar. ProvisoHeat Pump.
 This cylinder is only for use with Worcester Bosch Group heat pumps. The heat pumps supplied by Worcester Bosch Group incorporate safety devices which protect the cylinder. Solar System.
 The cylinder is only for use with Worcester Bosch Group solar

systems that includes this specific hydraulic station.
 Size: 180 and 280 litre cylinder
 Product Designation: Worcester Greenstore Cylinder (Solar Compatible)
 180 litre 7-716-180-017
 280 litre 7-716-180-018
 Marking: Front of casing badged Worcester. Adhesive label on casing showing manufacturers name and address, maximum operating pressure and temperature and warning labels.
Worcester Bosch Group. (F)

Approval No: 0809702
 Reassessment Due: September 2013
 Installation Requirements R001, R140, R360
 'ZEN SDB' Twin range of stainless steel cased and insulated double coil indirect unvented hot water storage cylinders. The cylinders are factory fitted with a temperature pressure relief valve (Caleffi) set at 95°C and 7 bar. The cylinder is supplied with a kit containing the inlet manifold incorporating a single check valve (Caleffi), pressure reducing valve set at 3 bar (Caleffi) expansion relief valve set at 6 bar (Caleffi), expansion vessel (Zilmet), tundish (Altecnic), motorised valve (Danfoss) and a thermostatic mixing valve (Intatec). The inlet and outlet connections incorporate stainless steel flexible tubes. Maximum supply pressure to pressure reducing valve 16 bar.
 Size: ¾" BSP (F) inlet and outlet connections
 Product Designation: SDB 200 S/T SDB 300 S/T
 Marking: Adhesive labels on casing showing manufacturers name, model numbers, maximum and minimum operating pressures, relief valves set pressures, pre-charge pressure of expansion vessel and warning information.
ZEN International (M)



UNVENTED HOT WATER STORAGE APPARATUS

NOT TESTED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH THE BUILDING REGULATIONS

Approval No: 0612703
 Reassessment Due: December 2011
 Installation Requirements R001, R140, R360
 Ferroli 'Aquacyl' range of twin coil stainless steel insulated indirect unvented hot water storage cylinders. The DHW circuit consists of a temperature and pressure relief valve (RWC) set at 7.0 bar, 90 -95 C, pressure reducing valve (Altecnic) set at 3.0 bar, an expansion vessel (Zilmet), expansion relief valve (Altecnic) set at 6.0 bar, a single check valve (Altecnic) and a tundish (Altecnic) (safety kit components will vary in size depending on model), also supplied is a Danfoss 2 port motorised valve (HP28) for use on the primary circuit (not for use on solar circuit). The indirect cylinders are supplied with a double immersion heater back up. Maximum working pressure of the primary system 2.5 bar. Maximum working pressure of the secondary system 5.5 bar.
 Size: 510 Litres , 1000 Litres
 Product Designation: Aquacyl 510, Aquacyl 1000
 Marking: Adhesive label with factor's name, address, model number, storage capacity, operating pressure, expansion vessel charge pressure, maximum primary working pressure and expansion valve setting on casing. Factors name badged on casing.
Graham Engineering Ltd (M) Ferroli Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0712718
 Reassessment Due: December 2012
 Installation Requirements R001, R360
 'Heatrae Sadia Megaflo' range of unvented hot water storage units of both indirect and direct type with

both ranges lagged and cased. Comprising a stainless steel cylinder (and stainless steel coil, indirect type only) each supplied with a combination pressure reducing valve (3.0 bar) check valve, expansion valve (8.0 bar) and strainer (RWC). The cylinder is fitted with a temperature pressure relief valve set at 10.0 bar (RWC). Provision for expansion is taken up by an integral air bubble. Maximum inlet pressure 16.0 bar.

Size: 70, 125, 145, 170, 210, 250, 300 litres

Product Designation: Megaflow
Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder casing with model number, storage capacity, Weight when full, Maximum supply pressure, expansion valve setting, temperature ad pressure relief valve setting and maximum working pressure of the primary circuit.

Heatrae Sadia Heating (M)

Approval No: 0712719

Reassessment Due:

December 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R360

‘Heatrae Sadia Megaflo Systemfit’ range of unvented hot water storage units of both indirect and direct type with both ranges lagged and cased.

Comprising a stainless steel cylinder (and stainless steel coil, indirect type only) each supplied with a combination pressure reducing valve (3.0 bar) check valve, expansion valve (8.0 bar) and strainer (RWC).

The cylinder is fitted with a temperature pressure relief valve set at 10.0 bar (RWC). Unit supplied pre-plumbed with motorised valve, pump, automatic air vent and temporary filling loop connection between primary and secondary system. Provision for expansion is taken up by an integral air bubble. Maximum inlet pressure 16.0 bar.

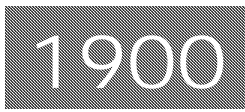
Size: 70, 125, 145, 170, 210, 250, 300 litres

Product Designation: MEGAFLO HE SYSTEMFIT

Marking: Adhesive label on cylinder casing with model number, storage capacity, Weight when full, Maximum supply pressure, expansion valve setting, temperature ad pressure relief valve setting and

maximum working pressure of the primary circuit.

Heatrae Sadia Heating (M)



URINALS

URINALS IN THIS SECTION HAVE BEEN EVALUATED AND ARE DEEMED TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF A FLUID CATEGORY 5 BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE. FOR USE IN NON DOMESTIC PREMISES ONLY.

Approval No: 0708701

Reassessment Due:

August 2012

Installation Requirements

R001

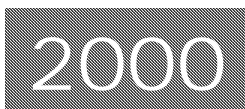
‘Lira’ urinal bowl manufactured in vitreous china. The bowl has been assessed and is deemed to comply with the requirements of an ‘AB’ air gap.

Size: 15mm inlet

Product Designation: Lira

Marking: NK Porcelanosa printed on body

Noken Design SA (M)



VALVES

BLENDING - MANUALLY OPERATED

Approval No: 0807728

Reassessment Due:

July 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R010, R040, R120

Axor Starck` blending valve (brass) with ceramic cartridge type headworks and lever type operating members (chromium plated brass). Maximum working pressure 10.0 bar.

Size: ¾ BSP (F) and supplied with reducing bush to ½”BSP (F)

Product Designation: 01800180

Basic Set ibox Universal for concealed

shower mixers

10 615 xxx Finish Set Axor Starck Classic

10 616 xxx Finish Set Axor Starck

10 645 xxx Finish Set Axor Starck X

14 665 xxx Finish set Hansgrohe Metropol S

14 675 xxx Finish Set Hansgrohe Metropol E

17 615 xxx Finish Set Axor Carlton

31 665 xxx Finish Set Hansgrohe Metris S

31 666 xxx Finish Set Hansgrohe Talis E2

31 675 xxx Finish Set Hansgrohe Metris E

31 761 xxx Finish Set Hansgrohe Focus E

31 763 xxx Finish Set Hansgrohe Focus S

32 675 xxx Finish Set Hansgrohe Talis S

33 655 xxx Finish Set Hansgrohe Talis E

35 625 xxx Finish Set Axor Steel

36 615 xxx Finish Set Axor Allegroh

37 655 xxx Finish Set Axor Terrano

38 605 xxx Finish Set Axor Uno (Zero handle)

38 615 xxx Finish Set Axor Uno (lever handle)

38 625 xxx Finish Set Axor Uno 2

39 655 xxx Finish Set Axor Citterio

Marking: Cover plate printed

AXOR - Hansgrohe

Hansgrohe AG (M)

Approval No: 0804712

Reassessment Due:

April 2013

Installation Requirements

R001, R040

“Mira Combiforce 415” and “Rada 415” Range of DZR bodied wall mounted, concealed manually adjustable thermostatic blending valves, utilising a pressure balanced cartridge with ceramic flow cartridge. Maximum working pressure 5 Bar. Maximum hot water temperature 85 C

Size: ½” BSP

Product Designation: Product Description Module Number Product

Number

Mira Combiforce 415 EV Chrome 1542.011 1.1542.001

Mira Combiforce 415 EV

White/Gold 1542.002 1.1542.002

Mira Combiforce 415 EV
White/Chrome 1542.012 1.1542.003
Mira Combiforce 415 BIV Chrome
1542.013 1.1542.005
Mira Combiforce 415 BIV
White/Gold 1542.006 1.1542.006
Mira Combiforce 415 BIV
White/Chrome 1542.014 1.1542.007
Mira Combiforce 415 BIV White
1542.008 1.1542.008
Mira Combiforce 415 BIR Chrome
1542.013 1.1542.009
Mira Combiforce 415 BIR White
1542.008 1.1542.010
Mira Combiforce 415 E Chrome
1542.011 1.1542.011
Mira Combiforce 415 E
White/Chrome 1542.012 1.1542.012
Mira Combiforce 415 B Chrome
1542.013 1.1542.013
Mira Combiforce 415 B
White/Chrome 1542.014
1.1542.014
Rada 415 C 1542.0151.1542.015
Rada 415 BC1542.0161.1542.016
Rada 415 ZC1542.0171.1542.017
Rada 415 FC1542.0181.1542.018
Rada 415 FBC1542.0191.1542.019
Marking: Operating member etched
with manufacturers name and range
name.

Kohler Mira Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0804713

Reassessment Due:
April 2013
Installation Requirements
R001, R040
"Mira Excel" Range of thermostatic
blending valves having chromium
plated DZR bodies , for concealed
and exposed use, with a control
valve and manually adjustable
temperature control. Maximum
working pressure 5 Bar. Maximum
hot water temperature 85 C
Size: ½" BSP
Product Designation: Product
Description Module Number
Mira Excel Chrome EV 1518.240
Mira Excel Chrome E 1518.240
Mira Excel Satin Chrome EV
1518.241
Mira Excel White Gold EV
1518.242
Mira Excel White Gold E 1518.242
Mira Excel Chrome BIV 1518.250
Mira Excel Chrome B 1518.250
Mira Excel Chrome BIR 1518.250
Mira Excel White BIV 1518.251
Mira Excel White BIR 1518.251

Mira Excel Satin Chrome BIV
1518.252
Mira Excel White Gold B 1518.252
Marking: Operating member etched
with manufacturers name and range
name.

Kohler Mira Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0509705

Reassessment Due:
September 2010
Installation Requirements
R001, R010, R040, R120
Wall Mounted manually operated
blending valve (chromium plated
brass) with ceramic cartridge
headwork commanding the flow
and a single lever type operating
member (chromium plated brass).
Maximum working pressure 10 bar
Size: ½" BSP
Product Designation:402102128
Marking:Body etched E.C.A and
operating member labelled E.C.A
Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0509709

Reassessment Due:
September 2010
Installation Requirements
R001, R010, R040, R120
Wall Mounted manually operated
blending valve (chromium plated
brass) with ceramic cartridge
headwork commanding the flow
and a single lever type operating
member (chromium plated brass).
Maximum working pressure 10 bar
Size: ½" BSP
Product Designation:402102144
Marking:Body etched E.C.A
Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0509710

Reassessment Due:
September 2010
Installation Requirements
R001, R020, R120
Wall Mounted manually operated
blending valve (chromium plated
brass) with ceramic cartridge type
headwork commanding the flow
and a single lever type operating
member (chromium plated brass).
Maximum working pressure 10 bar.
Size: ½" BSP
Product Designation:402102125
Marking:Body etched E.C.A and
operating member labelled E.C.A
Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)

Approval No: 0509727

Reassessment Due:
September 2010
Installation Requirements
R001, R010, R040
Wall Mounted single hole, single
outlet (fixed) combination tap
assembly (chromium plated brass)
with outlet to shower only, having
ceramic cartridge headworks and
single lever type operating member
(chromium plated brass). Maximum
working pressure 10 bar.
Size: ½" BSP
Product Designation:402102131-
CUBIC shower valve
Marking:Body and operating
member etched E.C.A
Valf sel Armatur Sanayi A.S. (M)



VALVES

BLENDED - THERMOSTATIC

Approval No: 0807727

Reassessment Due:
July 2013
Installation Requirements
R001, R010, R040, R120
Axor Starck thermostatic blending
valve (brass) with ¼ ceramic disc
headworks and either dome, lever or
cross top type operating members
(chromium plated brass).. The
temperature is controlled via a
thermostatic cartridge with dome,
lever or cross top type operating
member (chromium plated brass)
incorporating a temperature limiting
button with a manual override
facility. Both inlets incorporate
stainless steel strainers. Maximum
working pressure 10.0 bar.
Size: ¾ BSP (F) and supplied with
reducing bush to ½" BSP (F)
Product Designation: 01800180
Basic Set ibox Universal for
concealed thermostatic mixers with
shut off valve
10 700 xxx Finish Set Axor Stark
10 706 xxx Finish Set Axor Stark X
15 700 xxx Finish Set Hansgrohe
15 701 xxx Finish set Hansgrohe
(cylindrical handle)
16 800 xxx Finish Set Axor
Montreux

17 700 xxx Finish Set Axor Carlton
(lever handle)
17 705 xxx Finish Set Axor Carlton
(Cross handle)
18 745 xxx Finish Set Axor Massaud
35 700 xxx Finish Set Axor Steel
36 700 xxx Finish Set Axor Allegroh
37 700 xxx Finish Set Axor Terrano
(Lever handle)
37 705 xxx Finish Set Axor Terrano
(Cross handle)
38 700 xxx Finish Set Axor Uno
39 700 xxx Finish Set Axor Citterio
(lever handle)
39 705 xxx Finish Set Axor Citterio
(cross handle)
Marking: Cover plate printed
AXOR - Hansgrohe
Hansgrohe AG (M)

Approval No: 0807736
Reassessment Due:
July 2013
Installation Requirements
R001, R010, R040
Range of two hole wall mounted
thermostatic blending valves with
brass body (chromium plated brass)
The valve is supplied with a
thermostatic element to control
temperature and non-rising spindle
headworks with dome type
operating members (chromium
plated brass). Maximum working
pressure 3 bar.
Size: 15 mm inlets
Product Designation: GS300 /
SEN20
Marking: Body etched
Gainsborough
Harlequin Products Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0807737
Reassessment Due:
July 2013
Installation Requirements
R001, R010, R040
Range of two hole wall mounted
thermostatic blending valves with
brass body (chromium plated) The
valve is supplied with a thermostatic
element to control temperature and
non-rising spindle headworks with
dome type operating members
(chromium plated brass). Maximum
working pressure 5 bar.
Size: 15 mm inlets
Product Designation: GS 200
Marking: Body etched GSHPL &
Gainsborough
Harlequin Products Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0706701
Reassessment Due:
June 2012
Installation Requirements
R001, R010, R040
'Mira Montpellier' Thermostatic
mixing valve with chromium plated
DZR brass bodies, incorporating a
pre set maximum temperature lock
via the flow/ temperature control
lever. Maximum supply pressure is
10 bar. Accessories included are
strainers, single check valves, hose,
shower head and ancillary pipework.
Size: 22mm Inlet and outlet
Product Designation: 1528.418 –
Mira Montpellier with 12" shower
head
1528.418 - Mira Montpellier with 8"
shower head
1528.418 - Mira Montpellier with 6"
shower head
Marking: Operating member indice
printed with manufacturers name
and 'Montpellier'
Kohler Mira Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0901703
Reassessment Due:
January 2014
Installation Requirements
R001, R010, R040
Range of two hole wall mounted
thermostatic blending valves with
brass body. The valve is supplied
with a thermostatic element to
control temperature and non-rising
spindle headworks with cross top
type headworks (chromium plated
brass. (Maximum working pressure
5 bar).
Size: 15 mm inlets
Product Designation: D/Control
27200
Marking: Back plate etched
Gainsborough
M&Z Rubinetterie SpA (M)

Approval No: 0901704
Reassessment Due:
January 2014
Installation Requirements
R001, R010, R040
Range of two hole single outlet
(fixed) combination tap assemblies
(chromium plated brass) with
ceramic cartridge type headworks
and lever operating member
(chromium plated brass) Maximum
working pressure 5 bar.

Size: 15 mm compression inlets
Product Designation: D46 Manual
Valve
Marking: Operating member etched
Gainsborough
M&Z Rubinetterie SpA (M)

Approval No: 0901705
Reassessment Due:
January 2014
Installation Requirements
R001, R010, R040
Range of two hole single outlet
(fixed) thermostatic blending valves
(chromium plated brass) with
thermostatic cartridge and
concentric type operating member
(chromium plated brass) Maximum
working pressure 5 bar.
Size: 15 mm compression inlets
Product Designation: D1 Co Axial
Marking: Body etched GSHPL
M&Z Rubinetterie SpA (M)

Approval No: A040724
Reassessment Due:
March 2009
Installation Requirements
Mayfair "Topaz" surface mounted
thermostatic shower mixer with
sequential control. Supplied with
riser rail, hose and handset.
Product designation: Topaz..
Maximum working pressure: 8 bar.
Marking: MB marked at rear on
right hand side of main body
casting.
Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040725
Reassessment Due:
March 2009
Installation Requirements
Mayfair "Jasmin" surface mounted
thermostatic shower mixer with
sequential control. Supplied with
riser rail, hose and handset.
Product designation: Topaz..
Maximum working pressure: 8 bar.
Marking: MB marked at rear on
right hand side of main body
casting.
Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040726
Reassessment Due:
March 2009
Installation Requirements
Mayfair "Neptune" surface
mounted thermostatic shower mixer

with sequential control. Supplied with riser rail, hose and handset. Product designation: Topaz.. Maximum working pressure: 8 bar. Marking: MB marked at rear on right hand side of main body casting.

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

Approval No: A040727

Reassessment Due:

March 2009

Installation Requirements

Mayfair "Traditional" surface mounted thermostatic shower mixer with sequential control. Supplied with riser rail, hose and handset.

Product designation: Topaz.

Maximum working pressure: 8 bar.

Marking: MB marked at rear on right hand side of main body casting.

Mayfair Brassware Ltd (F)

2090

VALVES

FLOAT OPERATED - DIAPHRAGM - PLASTICS

Approval No: 0602704

Reassessment Due:

February 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R160, R280

Grohe range of plastic diaphragm type float operated valves of the bottom entry design. The outlet discharges at the bottom of the valve assembly via the outlet walls. The height of the valve can be adjusted via a telescopic adjustment on the valve body with a locking collect, also the float assembly can be adjusted to the correct height via a rotating the float attachment connecting the plastic float to the float valve assembly. A plastic filter is supplied for insertion in the inlet of the float valve. For cold water use only. Minimum and Maximum supply pressures are 10 bar and 0.1 bar. For use with concealed cisterns only.

Note: This product has been tested to the Regulators Specification for WC suites.

Size: 1/2 BSP inlet

Product Designation: 67.692

Marking: Grohe embossed and product code printed on float assembly.

Grohe Water Technology AG & Co KG (M)

Approval No: 0512707

Reassessment Due:

December 2010

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'UNI - OLI' Plastic diaphragm type float operated valve of side entry design. The outlet discharges at the bottom of the valve assembly via the outlet pipe. The adjustment of the height of the float (ABS) is via a screw down rod. For cold water use only. Maximum working pressure 16 Bar.

Size: 15 mm

Product Designation: UNI - OLI

Marking: Manufacturers name moulded on float

Oliveira & Irmao S.A. (F)

2150

VALVES

FLOAT OPERATED - SERVO ASSISTED PLASTICS

Approval No: A030589

Reassessment Due:

November 2008

Installation Requirements

COMPACT 99B, telescopic bottom inlet valve with NBR diaphragm, Polyacetal (POM) body and polypropylene float for WC applications.

Size: 1/2" BSP Shank

Working pressure range: 0.2 bar to 8 bar

Product designation: COMPACT 99B

Marking: SIAMP marked on the float

Siamp (F)

2154

VALVES

Floal Operated Ceramic Discs - Metal

Approval No: 0106701

Reassessment Due:

June 2006

Installation Requirements

R001, R280

'Aylesbury' range of ceramic disc float operated valves with DZR brass bodies and ABS or copper outlets of the up and over discharge type. 'K' and 'KA' type float mechanism incorporate a polyethylene float and sprit level for installation. The 'KB' type float mechanism is operated by a transfer of weight within the actuator tube, which is connected to a buoy and weight via a nylon or stainless steel chain. Obturators consists of two ceramic discs with apertures, one of which is rotated by an actuating component to which the lever arm or actuator tube and float mechanism is attached.

Size: Type 'K' 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2" SF, 1 1/2" HF, 2" SFT Type 'KA' 3/4", 1", 1 1/2" SF Type 'KB' 3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2" SF, 1 1/2" HF, 2" SFT Type 'KAX' 3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2" SF, 1 1/2" HF, 2" SF Where SF = Standard flow, HF = High Flow

Product Designation: Aylesbury K, KA, KB & KAX types

Marking: Valve float stamped with manufacture's name and logo.

Valve body embossed DZR marking.

Keraflo Ltd (M)

2180**VALVES**

FLOW CONTROL - INSERT DISC

Approval No: A040760

Reassessment Due:

January 2009

Installation Requirements

Automatic flow limiting device primarily intended for shower flexible hoses. The insert limits the flow of hot and cold water according to its colour coding. The device is fitted between the tap and the hose. Female inlet and male outlet

Size: DN15

Product Designation: Equi-flow

Model AFLE

Markings: Adhesive label stating manufacturer's name, model and flow direction.

Arrow Valves Ltd (F)**2260****VALVES**

SPHERICAL - METAL

Approval No: A030609

Reassessment Due:

May 2009

Installation Requirements

"2200" range of spherical valves for above and below ground use - PN16.

Corrosion resistant body manufactured from DZR brass fitted with handles. BSP female ended.

Sizes: 1/2" to 2" - PN16.

Designation: ART.360. Plasson code number: 2200.

Marking: STF and VIR embossed on the body.

The valve body size (1/2" to 2"), date stamp and "CR" are also embossed on the body.

Plasson UK Ltd (F)**2270****VALVES**

SPHERICAL - PLASTICS

Approval No: A040762

Reassessment Due:

July 2009

Installation Requirements

Mains water supply isolator fitted with 3/8" and 5/16" pushfit inlet reduced to a 1/4" pushfit outlet.

Sizes: 5/16" and 3/8".

Maximum Working Pressure: 10 bar.

Product Designation: BIMC0504

Marking: NPTF moulded on plastic hexagon nut

Pureflo Ltd (F)**2290****VALVES**

STOP - GATE - METAL

Approval No: A030736

Reassessment Due:

May 2009

Installation Requirements

"700" range of gate type resilient seal servicing valves for above and below ground use. Corrosion resistant body manufactured from DZR brass with brass handle and stainless steel shaft. BSPTF male ended.

Sizes: 1 1/2" and 2" - PN16.

Designation: Plasson code number 9048.

Marking: 'Plasson' and STF embossed on the body. The valve body size, "CR" mark and pressure rating is also embossed on the body.

Plasson UK Ltd (F)**2390****WASHING MACHINES**

DISH

Approval No: 0502701

Reassessment Due:

February 2010

Installation Requirements

R001

Range of front loading, stainless steel, under counter commercial dishwashing machines fed via a flexible hose (Hydraelectric Appliances Controls), solenoid valve (Invensys) to a Type 'AB' air gap incorporated at the rear of the machine within the stainless steel casing. Maximum working pressure 5.5 bar.

Note: This appliance as a fluid category 5 backflow prevention device built-in.

Size: 3/4" BSP Inlet connection

Product Designation: Duo 500 -

400mm Duo 750 - 500mm

Marking: Adhesive data label on side of machine showing manufactures names and address, Model No, Serial No.

Classic Glass & Dishwashing Systems Ltd (M)**Approval No: 0709702**

Reassessment Due:

September 2012

Installation Requirements

R001, R450

'Hydro' range of pass through, stainless steel comerial dishwashing machines fed via a flexible hose (Hydraelectric Appliances Controls), solenoid valve (Invensys) to a Type 'AB' air gap incorporated at the rear of the machine within a stainless steel casing. Maximum working pressure 5.5 bar.

Size: 3/4" BSP inlet connection

Product Designation: Hydro H857 A

; Hydro H957 A

Marking: Adhesive data label on side of machine showing manufacturers name, address, model No and serial No.

Classic Glass & Dishwashing Systems Ltd (M)

Approval No: 0602716

Reassessment Due:

May 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R450

Range of front loading and pass through stainless steel commercial dishwashing machines. The dishwashing machine incorporates a type AB air gap arrangement within a stainless steel cistern incorporating an integral pump. The cistern incorporates a solenoid valve on the inlet supply (Elbi) and level switch. Maximum supply pressure 6 bar.

Note: This machine has a fluid category 5 backflow prevention device built in

Size: ¾ BSP

Product Designation:

DISHWASHERS WITH ABS (air break system)

RB/08/abs SB/08/abs

RB/10/abs SB/10/abs

RB/12/abs SB/12/abs

RB/22/abs SB/22/abs

R/10/abs S/10/abs

R/12/abs S/12/abs

S/22/abs

S/29/abs

S/41/abs W/13/abs

S/42/abs W/14/abs

S/49/abs W/15/abs

S/55/abs

S/60/abs

SHORT NAMES OF ACCESSORIES

M SINGLE PHASE

T THREE PHASE

ANO ACCESSORIES

B PNEUMATIC DETERGENT

DISPENSER (PUMP

C BUILT IN WATER

SOFTENER

PNEUMATIC DETERGENT

DISPENSER (PUMP) AND

BUILT IN WATER SOFTENER

Marking: Front of machine badged factors name, adhesive label on side of machine showing manufacturers name, model number, minimum and maximum working pressure.

IME SRL (M)**Hilta snc (F)****Approval No: 0602717**

Reassessment Due:

May 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R450

Range of front loading and pass through stainless steel commercial dishwashing machines. The dishwashing machine incorporates a solenoid valve on the inlet supply (Elbi) and level switch. Maximum supply pressure 6 bar.

Note: This machine has no backflow prevention device built in

Size: ¾ BSP

Product Designation:

Standard Dishwashers

RB/08 SB/08

RB/10 SB/10

RB/12 SB/12

RB/22 SB/22

R/10 S/10

R/12 S/12

S/22

S/29

S/41 W/13

S/42 W/14

S/49 W/15

S/55

S/60

SHORT NAMES OF ACCESSORIES

M SINGLE PHASE

T THREE PHASE

A NO ACCESSORIES

B PNEUMATIC DETERGENT

DISPENSER (PUMP

C BUILT IN WATER

SOFTENER

D PNEUMATIC DETERGENT

DISPENSER (PUMP) AND

BUILT IN WATER SOFTENER

Marking: Front of machine badged factors name, adhesive label on side of machine showing manufacturers name, model number, minimum and maximum working pressure.

IME SRL (M)**Hilta snc (F)****Approval No: 0602705**

Reassessment Due:

February 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R450

Range of front loading and pass through stainless steel commercial dishwashing machines. The dishwashing machine incorporates a type AB air gap arrangement within a stainless steel cistern incorporating an integral pump. The cistern incorporates a solenoid valve on the inlet supply (Elbi) and level switch. Maximum supply pressure 6 bar.

Note: This machine has a fluid category 5 backflow prevention device built in

Size: ¾ BSP

Product

Designation: DISHWASHERS

WITH ABS (air break system)

DUE ACSQ/ABS/... J

A40/ABS/...

DUE ACST/ABS/...J

A41/ABS/...

2 ACSQ/ABS/...J A400/ABS/...

2 ACST/ABS/...J A410/ABS/...

DUE ACLQ/ABS/...J 50/ABS/...

DUE ACLT/ABS/...J

500/ABS/...

2 ACLQ/ABS/...N A40/ABS/...

2 ACLT/ABS/...N A41/ABS/...

DUE AQ/ABS/...N

A400/ABS/...

DUE AT/ABS/...N

A410/ABS/...

2 AQ/ABS/...N 50/ABS/...

2 AT/ABS/...N 500/ABS/...

QUATTRO Q82E/ABS/...DS

40/ABS/...

QUATTRO Q82/ABS/...DS

50/ABS/...

4 Q82E/ABS/...DS 400/ABS/...

4 Q82/ABS/...DS 500/ABS/...

QUATTRO SB/ABS/...

R 742/ABS/...QUATTRO

SA/ABS/...

R 824/ABS/...4 SB/ABS/...

DP 742/ABS/...4 SA/ABS/...

DP 824/ABS/...SEI 1P/ABS/...

712/ABS/...SEI 2PS/ABS/...

824/ABS/...SEI 2P/ABS/...

1342/ABS/...6 1P/ABS/...

SIX 1PA/ABS/...6 2PS/ABS/...

SIX 2PA/ABS/...6 2P/ABS/...

SHORT NAMES OF

ACCESSORIES

MONO SINGLE PHASE

TRI THREE PHASE

PS DRAIN PUMP

D WATER SOFTENER
 DD PERISTALTIC SOAP PUMP
 B PERISTALTIC RINSE PUMP
 FS WITH SURFACE FILTERS
 SF WITHOUT SURFACE
 FILTERS
 FIX WITH ST. STEEL SURFACE
 FILTERS
 IB INSERT FOR INCLINED
 GLASSES
 INOX INOX TOP AND
 BOTTOM PANEL
 N NOSEM VERSION
 X INOX BOTTOM PANEL
 WITHOUT TANK
 Y INOX BOTTOM PANEL
 WITH TANK FOR RINSE
 TI TOP INOX PANEL
 V GREEN PANEL

G GLASSWASHER VERSION
 9 KW BOILER HEATING
 ELEMENT 9 KW
 4 KW BOILER HEATING
 ELEMENT 4 KW
 T2M 2 MINUTES TIMER

Marking: Front of machine badged
 factors name, adhesive label on side
 of machine showing manufacturers
 name, model number, minimum and
 maximum working pressure.

IME SRL (M)

Approval No: 0602706

Reassessment Due:

February 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R450

Range of front loading and pass
 through stainless steel commercial
 dishwashing machines. The
 dishwashing machine incorporates
 incorporates a solenoid valve on the
 inlet supply (Elbi) and level switch.
 Maximum supply pressure 6 bar.

Note: This machine has no backflow
 prevention device built in

Size: ¾ BSP

Product Designation: STANDARD
 DISHWASHERS AND
 GLASSWASHERS

JOLLY Q/... J 35/...

JOLLY AQ/... J 36/...

JOLLY T/... J A35/...

JOLLY AT/... J A36/...

UNO CSQ/... J 350/...

UNO CST/... J 360/...

UNO ACSQ/.. J A350/...

UNO ACST/.. J A360/...

1 CSQ/.. J A40/...

1 CST/... J A41/...

1 ACSQ/... J A400/...

1 ACST/... J A410/...

DUE ACSQ/... J 50/...

DUE ACST/... J 500/...

2 ACSQ/... N 35/...

2 ACST/... N 36/...

UNO CLQ/... N A35/...

UNO CLT/... N A36/...

UNO ACLQ/... N A40/...

UNO ACLT/... N A41/...

1 CLQ/... N 350/...

1 CLT/... N 360/...

1 ACLQ/... N A350/...

1 ACLT/... N A360/...

DUE ACLQ/... N A400/...

DUE ACLT/... N A410/...

2 ACLQ/... N 50/...

2 ACLT/... N 500/...

UNO Q/... DS 40/...

UNO T/... DS 50/...

UNO AQ/... DS 400/...

UNO AT/... DS 500/...

1 Q/... QUATTRO SB/...

1 T/... QUATTRO SA/...

1 AQ/... 4 SB/...

1 AT/... 4 SA/...

DUE AQ/... SEI 1P/...

DUE AT/... SEI 2PS/...

2 AQ/... SEI 2P/...

2 AT/... 6 1P/...

QUATTRO Q82E/... 6 2PS/...

QUATTRO Q82/... 6 2P/...

4 Q82E/... CK35...

4 Q82/... 1AQECO/...

CK40... 2AECO/...

CK50... CK720...

CAR QUATTRO... CAR

MICRO...

CAR MIDI...

SHORT NAMES OF

ACCESSORIES

MONO SINGLE PHASE

TRI THREE PHASE

PS DRAIN PUMP

D WATER SOFTENER

DD PERISTALTIC SOAP PUMP

B PERISTALTIC RINSE PUMP

FS WITH SURFACE FILTERS

SF WITHOUT SURFACE

FILTERS

FIX WITH ST. STEEL

SURFACE FILTERS

IB INSERT FOR INCLINED

GLASSES

INOX INOX TOP AND

BOTTOM PANEL

N NOSEM VERSION

X INOX BOTTOM PANEL

WITHOUT TANK

Y INOX BOTTOM PANEL

WITH TANK FOR RINSE

TI TOP INOX PANEL

V GREEN PANEL

G GLASSWASHER VERSIO

9 KWBOILER HEATING

ELEMENT 9 KW

4 KWBOILER HEATING

ELEMENT 4 KW

T2M2 MINUTES TIME

DPDRAIN PUMP

RI RINSE INTERLOCK

Marking: Front of machine badged
 factors name, adhesive label on side
 of machine showing manufacturers
 name, model number, minimum and
 maximum working pressure.

Manufacturer: IME SRL

IME SRL (M)

Approval No: 0602701

Reassessment Due:

February 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R450

Range of front loading and pass
 through stainless steel commercial
 dishwashing machines. The
 dishwashing machine incorporates a
 type AB air gap arrangement within
 a stainless steel cistern incorporating
 an integral pump. The back cover
 of the machine fits over the break
 cistern and incorporates a screened
 mesh, which covers the weir of the
 type 'AB' air gap. The cistern
 incorporates a solenoid valve on the
 inlet supply (Elbi) and level switch.
 Maximum supply pressure 4 bar.
 Note: These machines have a fluid
 category 5 backflow prevention
 device built in.

Size: ¾ BSP

Product Designation: NS 450BT

Series (Lamber 045FBT)

NS 500BT Series (Lamber F92BT)

NSG505BT Series (Lamber

050FBT)

DSP4BT Series (Lamber DSP4BT)

DSP5BT Series (Lamber DSP5BT)

NSP1200BT Series (Lamber

L21BT)

NSP1500BT Series (Lamber

L24ekBT)

Marking: Front of machine badged
 factors name. Adhesive label on side
 of machine showing manufacturers
 name, model number, minimum and
 maximum working pressures.

Lamber (M)

Newsan Ltd (F)

Approval No: 0602702

Reassessment Due:

February 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R450

Range of front loading and pass through stainless steel commercial dishwashing machines. The cistern incorporates a solenoid valve on the inlet supply (Elbi) and level switch. The apparatus is supplied with a double check valve assembly (Barberi) for installation by the installer. Maximum supply pressure 4 bar.

Note: These machines are supplied with a fluid category 3 backflow prevention.

Size: 3/4 BSP

Product Designation NS 450 Series (Lamber 045F)

NS 500 Series (Lamber F85)

NSG505 Series (Lamber 050F)

DSP4 Series (Lamber DSP4)

DSP5 Series (Lamber DSP5)

NSP1200 Series (Lamber L21)

NSP1500 Series (Lamber L24ek)

Marking: Front of machine badged factors name, adhesive label on side of machine showing manufacturers name, model number, minimum and maximum working pressure.

Lamber (M)**Newscan Ltd (F)****Approval No: 0612710**

Reassessment Due:

December 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R450

'Linear & Matic' range of rack pull through through stainless steel commercial dishwashing machines. The dishwashing machine incorporates a type AB air gap arrangement within a stainless steel cistern incorporating an integral pump. The back cover of the machine fits over the break cistern and incorporates a screened mesh, which covers the weir of the type 'AB' air gap. The cistern incorporates a solenoid valve on the inlet supply (Burkert) and level switch. Maximum supply pressure 4 bar.

Note: These machines have a fluid category 5 backflow prevention device built in.

Size; 3/4 BSP

Product Designation: Linear – M115, M130, M150, M150A, M180, M180A

Matic – 10, 20, 33PRC, 33A, 39, 49A, 59, 59A, MA-10, MA-20, MA-33, MA-39, MA-49, MA59

Marking: Front of machine badged factors name. Adhesive label on side of machine showing manufacturers name, model number, minimum and maximum working pressures.

Lamber (M)**Newscan Ltd (F)****Approval No: 0609702**

Reassessment Due:

September 2011

Installation Requirements

R001, R450

Classeq range of hood type commercial dishwashing and utensil washing machines having a solenoid valve at the inlet at a Type AA air gap arrangement. A single check valve (Pegler) is supplied with the machines. Maximum working pressure 4 bar

Note: This appliance has a fluid category 5 backflow prevention device built in.

Size: 3/4" BSP Inlet connection

Product Designation: Hydro Series – 850 AB & 900 AB

Viso – 50, 55, 55H, 70 & 132

Marking: Front of machine badged range name and data label on side of machine with manufacturers name model number, maximum working pressures.

Winterhalter Gastronom (M)**WATER COOLERS - DRINKING****Approval No: A040989**

Reassessment Due:

September 2009

Installation Requirements

"Koolbabe" hide away on line drinking water cooler.

Product designation: KBHA

Minimum water pressure 2 bar

Maximum water pressure 7 bar

Markings: Manufacturer's nameplate including company address, model No., serial No., electrical and refrigerant data

Acrokool (F)**Approval No: 0812702**

Reassessment Due:

December 2013

Installation Requirements

R001

Range of free standing drinking water coolers. The flow is controlled via a solenoid valve (Invensys). Maximum working pressure 7 bar. Size: 8 mm flexible hose connection.

Product Designation: Waterpoint

AA500 and Highflow AA314

Marking: Adhesive label on casing with Manufacturers name and address, model number and date of manufacture.

AcroKool Ltd (M)**Approval No: A030610**

Reassessment Due:

May 2009

Installation Requirements

A range of point of use water chillers and dispensers. Each fitted with two dispensing valves; one for water at the temperature of the mains water supply, the other chilled.

The range is available with 3 different cabinet styles

Maximum inlet pressure: 3 bar (45 psi)

Size: 1/4" push fit connection.

Product Designations: P1TRKY,

P1AQKY, P1RRKY

Markings: Data plate marked with unique serial number, code name, manufacturer's mark

Oasis Europe (M)

Approval No: 0711711

Reassessment Due:

November 2012

Installation Requirements

R001

Range of free standing drinking water coolers. The water is dispensed via a push button to a delivery cup station. The water is supplied either chilled or directly from the mains water supply.

Connections for chilled and mains supply have single check valves (Neoperl) incorporated within their supplies. Maximum inlet pressure 45 PSI (3.1 bar).

Size: Inlet connection $\frac{3}{4}$ " BSP (M)

Product Designation: PIPVKY, PIPVCDKY (Integrated cup dispenser)

Marking: Front of Machine badged OASIS. Data plate on back of machine

OASIS Ltd (M)

Approval No: A030525

Reassessment Due:

October 2008

Installation Requirements

Drinking water cooler for under the counter/sink use

Size: 6 mm pipe connections

Maximum working pressure: 6 bar

Product Designation: PF model

UDC 1

Marking: self-adhesive metallised

Pureflo label with product details

Pureflo Ltd (F)